

SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

B. Tech Mechanical with Specialization in Energy Engineering

(B. Tech BEM)

Curriculum

(2018-2019 admitted students)



VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

World class Education: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

Cutting edge Research: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

Rewarding Co-creations: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

To be a leader in imparting world class education in Mechanical Engineering, leading to nurturing of scientists and technologists of highest caliber who would engage in sustainable development of the globe.

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



The mission of the school is to create and maintain an environment for Excellence in Instruction, Learning and Applied Research in the area of Mechanical and allied disciplines so as to equip our students with necessary knowledge and skills for higher education/employment and to meet the societal demands.

B. Tech Mechanical with Specialization in Energy Engineering

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- 1. Graduates will be engineering practitioners and leaders, who would help solve industry's technological problems.
- 2. Graduates will be engineering professionals, innovators or entrepreneurs engaged in technology development, technology deployment, or engineering system implementation in industry.
- 3. Graduates will function in their profession with social awareness and responsibility.
- 4. Graduates will interact with their peers in other disciplines in industry and society and contribute to the economic growth of the country.
- 5. Graduates will be successful in pursuing higher studies in engineering or management.
- 6. Graduates will pursue career paths in teaching or research.



PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

PO_01: Having an ability to apply mathematics and science in engineering applications.

PO_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues and apply them to identify, formulate and analyse complex engineering problems.

PO_03: Having an ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment

PO_04: Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data, and synthesis of information

PO_05: Having an ability to use techniques, skills, resources and modern engineering and IT tools necessary for engineering practice

PO_06: Having problem solving ability- to assess social issues (societal, health, safety, legal and cultural) and engineering problems

PO_07: Having adaptive thinking and adaptability in relation to environmental context and sustainable development

PO_08: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

PO_09: Having cross cultural competency exhibited by working as a member or in teams

PO_10: Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English – communication with engineering community and society

PO_11: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance

PO_12: Having interest and recognise the need for independent and lifelong learning



PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of B. Tech (Mechanical with Specialization in Energy Engineering) programme, graduates will be able to

PSO_01: Model, design & analyze Energy Engineering systems and components taking into account social, economic and environmental implications

PSO_02: Realize components and products pertaining to Energy Engineering using appropriate materials and processes

PSO_03: Work professionally in mechanical, energy and related systems



CREDIT STRUCTURE

Category	Credits
University core (UC)	70
Programme core (PC)	61
Programme elective (PE)	37
University elective (UE)	12
Bridge course (BC)	-
Total credits	180

Category-wise Credit distribution



DETAILED CURRICULUM

University Core

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	С
1.	STS4097	Soft Skills* [6x1 credit each]	0	0	0	0	6
2.	FLC4097	Foreign Language (basket)	2	0	0	0	2
3.	ENG1011	English for Engineers	0	0	4	0	2
4.	CSE1001	Problem Solving and Programming	0	0	6	0	3
5.	CSE1002	Problem Solving and Object Oriented Programming	0	0	6	0	3
6.	MAT1011	Calculus for Engineers	3	0	2	0	4
7.	MAT2001	Statistics for Engineers	2	2	2	0	4
8.	PHY1701	Engineering Physics	3	0	2	0	4
9.	CHY1701	Engineering Chemistry	3	0	2	0	4
10.	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
11.	EXE4097	Personality Development (Co/Extra-curricular Activity)	0	0	0	0	2
12.	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
13.	PHY1999	Introduction to Innovative Projects (IIP)	1	0	0	4	2
14.	CHY1002	Environmental Sciences	3	0	0	0	3
15.	MEE3999	Tech Answers for Real world Problems (TARP)	1	0	0	8	3
16.	MEE3099	Industry Internship	0	0	0	0	2
17.	MEE4098	Comprehensive Examination	0	0	0	0	2
18.	MEE4099	Capstone Project (1 Semester)	0	0	0	0	20
		Total					70



Programme Core

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1.	EEE1001	Basic Electrical & Electronics Engineering	2	0	2	0	3
2.	MAT2002	Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	3	0	2	0	4
3.	MAT3003	Complex variables and Partial Differential Equations	3	2	0	0	4
4.	MAT3005	Applied Numerical Methods	3	2	0	0	4
5.	MEE1001	Engineering Drawing	1	0	4	0	3
6.	MEE1002	Engineering Mechanics	2	2	0	0	3
7.	MEE1003	Engineering Thermodynamics	2	2	0	0	3
8.	MEE1032	Mechanics of Solids and Fluids	3	0	2	0	4
9.	MEE1005	Materials Engineering and Technology	3	0	2	0	4
10.	MEE1007	Manufacturing Processes	2	0	2	0	3
11.	MEE1011	Renewable Energy Sources	2	2	2	0	4
12.	MEE2052	Sustainable Energy	2	0	0	4	3
13.	MEE2003	Thermal Engineering Systems	2	2	2	0	4
14.	MEE2005	Heat Transfer	2	2	2	0	4
15.	MEE2022	Power Plant Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
16.	MEE2026	Turbo Machines	2	2	2	0	4
17.	MEE4006	Computational Fluid Dynamics	2	2	2	0	4
		TOTAL CREDITS					61



Programme Elective

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	С
1.	MEE2051	Design of Mechanical Components	2	1	0	0	3
2.	MEE2001	Machine Drawing	1	0	4	0	3
3.	MEE2007	CAD/CAM	2	0	4	0	4
4.	MEE3004	Internal Combustion Engines	3	0	0	0	3
5.	CHE2006	Fuels and Combustion	3	0	0	0	3
6.	MEE3006	Automobile Engineering	2	0	2	0	3
7.	MEE1012	Alternative Fuels	3	0	0	0	3
8.	MEE2030	Energy Systems Analysis and Design	3	0	0	0	3
9.	MEE2027	Nuclear Power Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
10.	MEE1067	Wind Energy Engineering	2	0	0	4	3
11.	MEE2058	Small Hydro Power Systems	3	0	0	4	4
12.	MEE1013	Fuel Cells	3	0	0	0	3
13.	MEE1038	Solar Photovoltaic System Design	2	0	0	4	3
14.	MEE1071	Bio-Energy Technology	3	0	0	4	4
15.	MEE2061	Exergy Analysis of Energy Systems	3	0	0	0	3
16.	MEE2063	Design and Selection of Heat Transfer Equipment	3	0	0	4	4
17.	MEE2064	Conventional and Solar Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	3	0	0	0	3
18.	EEE2003	Electromechanical Energy Conversion	3	0	0	0	3
19.	MEE1068	Remote Sensing and GIS in Resource Management	3	0	0	0	3
20.	MEE3011	Solar Thermal Power Engineering	2	0	2	0	3
21.	MEE2065	Energy In Built Environment	3	0	0	4	4
22.	MEE1074	Energy, Environment and Impact Assessment	2	0	0	4	3
23.	MEE2060	Integrated Energy Systems	3	0	0	0	3
24.	MEE1024	Operations Research	2	2	0	0	3
25.	MEE2029	Energy Conservation, Audit and Management	2	0	0	4	3



S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	J	С
26.	MEE1014	Industrial Engineering and Management	3	0	0	0	3
27.	MEE1030	Robotics	2	0	2	0	3
28.	MEE1027	Instrumentation and Control Engineering	3	0	2	0	4

University Elective Baskets

Management courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	Т	Р	J	С
1	MGT1001	Basic Accounting	3	0	0	0	3
2	MGT1002	Principles of Management	2	0	0	4	3
3	MGT1003	Economics for Engineers	2	0	0	4	3
4	MGT1004	Resource Management	2	0	0	4	3
5	MGT1005	Design, Systems and Society	2	0	0	4	3
6	MGT1006	Environmental and Sustainability Assessment	2	0	0	4	3
7	MGT1007	Gender, Culture and Technology	2	0	0	4	3
8	MGT1008	Impact of Information Systems on Society	2	0	0	4	3
9	MGT1009	Technological Change and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	4	3
10	MGT1010	Total Quality Management	2	2	0	0	3
11	MGT1014	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
12	MGT1015	Business Mathematics	3	0	0	0	3
13	MGT1016	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0	3
14	MGT1017	Business Regulatory Framework For Start- ups	3	0	0	0	3
15	MGT1018	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	0	3
16	MGT1019	Services Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
17	MGT1020	Marketing Analytics	2	0	2	0	3
18	MGT1021	Digital and Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	0	3



19	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2
20	MGT1023	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	3	0	0	4	4
21	MGT1024	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
22	MGT1025	Foundations of Management And Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
23	MGT1026	Information Assurance and Auditing	2	0	0	4	3
24	MGT1028	Accounting and Financial Management	2	2	0	4	4
25	MGT1029	Financial Management	2	1	0	4	4
26	MGT1030	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	4	4
27	MGT1031	International Business	3	0	0	4	4
28	MGT1032	Managing Asian Business	3	0	0	4	4
29	MGT1033	Research Methods in Management	2	1	0	4	4
30	MGT1034	Project Management	3	0	0	4	4
31	MGT1035	Operations Management	3	0	0	0	3
32	MGT1036	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
33	MGT1037	Financial Accounting and Analysis	2	1	0	4	4
34	MGT1038	Financial Econometrics	2	0	0	4	3
35	MGT1039	Financial Markets and Institutions	2	0	0	4	3
36	MGT1040	Personal Financial Planning	2	0	0	4	3
37	MGT1041	Financial Derivatives	2	1	0	4	4
38	MGT1042	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	2	0	0	4	3
39	MGT1043	Applications in Neuro Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
40	MGT1044	Global Brand Marketing Strategies	3	0	0	4	4
41	MGT1045	Industrial Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
42	MGT1046	Sales and Distribution Management	3	0	0	4	4
43	MGT1047	Social Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
44	MGT1048	Political Economy of Globalization	3	0	0	4	4
45	MGT1049	Sustainable Business Models	3	0	0	4	4
46	MGT1050	Software Engineering Management	2	0	0	4	3



47	MGT1051	Business Analytics for Engineers	2	2	0	0	3
48	MGT1052	Bottom of the Pyramid Operations	3	0	0	0	3
49	MGT1053	Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR	1	0	2	0	2
50	MGT1054	Product Planning and Strategy	2	2	0	0	3
51	MGT1055	Design Management	2	2	0	0	3
52	MGT1056	Accounting and Financial Management	3	0	0	4	4
53	MGT6001	Organizational Behaviour	2	0	0	4	3

Humanities courses

Sl.No	Code	Title	L	Т	Р	J	C
1	HUM1001	Fundamentals of Cyber Laws	3	0	0	0	3
2	HUM1002	Business Laws	3	0	0	0	3
3	HUM1003	Basic Taxation for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
4	HUM1004	Corporate Law for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
5	HUM1005	Cost Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
6	HUM1006	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
7	HUM1007	Contemporary Legal Framework for Business	3	0	0	0	3
8	HUM1009	International Business	3	0	0	0	3
9	HUM1010	Foreign Trade Environment	3	0	0	0	3
10	HUM1011	Export Business	3	0	0	0	3
11	HUM1012	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	0	3
12	HUM1013	Population Studies	3	0	0	0	3
13	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
14	HUM1022	Psychology in Everyday Life	2	0	0	4	2
15	HUM1023	Indian Heritage and Culture	2	0	0	4	2
16	HUM1024	India and Contemporary World	2	0	0	4	2
17	HUM1025	Indian Classical Music	1	0	2	4	1
18	HUM1033	Micro Economics	3	0	0	0	3



19	HUM1034	Macro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
20	HUM1035	Introductory Econometrics	2	0	2	0	2
21	HUM1036	Engineering Economics and Decision Analysis	2	0	0	4	2
22	HUM1037	Applied Game Theory	2	0	0	4	2
23	HUM1038	International Economics	3	0	0	0	3
24	HUM1039	Community Development in India	2	0	0	4	2
25	HUM1040	Indian Social Problems	3	0	0	0	3
26	HUM1041	Indian Society Structure and Change	3	0	0	0	3
27	HUM1042	Industrial Relations and Labour Welfare in India	3	0	0	0	3
28	HUM1043	Mass Media and Society	2	0	0	4	2
29	HUM1044	Network Society	3	0	0	0	3
30	HUM1045	Introduction to Psychology	2	0	2	0	2
31	HUM1706	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3



Course code		Introduction to Soft Skills	L	Τ	Р	J	С
STS1001			3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisit	es	None		Syl	labu	s Vei	rsion
				v			v.2.0
Course Objec	ctives:						
 Το ι 	underst	and the importance of ethics plotted in exploring the mor	al laı	ndsca	pe to	mee	et
		ectations.			1		
	<u></u>						
Expected Cou	irse Oi	itcome:					
		tudents to know themselves and interact better with peers					
- End	oning 5	indents to know themserves and interact better with peers					
Module:1	Losso	ns on excellence:				1/	haa
Module:1	L6220	is on excenence.				1	0 hrs
Ethics and inte	ority						
		ethics in life					
		vs Consequentialism					
		entialism					
	-	vs situation ethics					
		en to conscience					
-	•	vhat is right					
Change manag	-						
	-	ny cheese?					
2. Tolerar	nce of	change and uncertainty					
3. Joining	g the ba	ndwagon					
		nge for growth - overcoming inhibition					
How to pick up	-						
1. Knowle	-						
2. Skill in	-						
3. Skill ac							
		rule" and the converse					
Habit formatio		1.1					
1. Know	•						
		ork? - The scientific approach					
		ork? - The psychological approach					
 Habits "The H 	-	ofessional success					
6. Domin		-					
		bad habit					
Analytic and re							
		argeted information seeking					
		Google work for you					
3. Data as							
Team skills:							

B.TECH (Energy)



Goal setting

- SMART goals 1.
- 2.
- Action plans Obstacles -Failure management 3.

Module:2	Motivation	11 hrs
Motivation		
	d other motivational factors	
	ierarchy of needs	
	l external motivation	
Facilitation		
1. Planning an	d sequencing	
2. Challenge b	by choice	
3. Full Value	Contract (FVC)	
4. Experientia	l learning cycle	
5. Facilitating	the Debrief	
Introspection	n	
1. Identify you		
2. Recognize	your strengths and weakness	
3. Nurture stre	engths	
4. Fixing wea	kness	
	g your complex	
6. Confidence	0	
Trust and co	llaboration	
1. Virtual Tea	m building	
2. Flexibility		
3. Delegating		
Shouldering r	esponsibilities	
Module:3	Emotional Intelligence - L1	12 hrs
Transactiona	I Analysis 1.Introduction	
	, ego states 3.Life positions	
	ing 1.Individual Brainstorming 2.Group Brainstorming	
	Fechnique 4.Brain writing	
-	Slip writing approach 5. Reverse brainstorming	
	g 7.Charlette procedure	
	n brainstorming Psychometric Analysis 1.Skill Test	
2.Personality		
1. More than o	es/Problem Solving	
	ile allswei	
Unique ways		
Module:4	Adaptability:	12 hrs
wiouule:4	Auaptability:	12 nrs

Theatrix 1.Motion Picture 2.Drama



3.Role Play						
4. Different kinds of expressions						
Creative expression						
1.Writing 2.Graphic Arts 3.Music						
4.Art and Dance						
Flexibility of thought						
1.The 5'P' framework (Profiling, priori	tizing, problem a	inalysis, pi	roblem solving	, planning)		
Adapt to changes(tolerance of changes)			U			
1. Adaptability Curve	-	-				
Survivor syndrome						
Total Lecture Hours				45 hrs		
Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evalua	tion: FAT, Assig	nments, P	rojects, Case st	udies, Role plays, 3		
Assessments with Term End FAT (Con	mputer Based Te	st)		1		
Reference Books:	•	/				
Spencer Johnson(1998) Who moved a	mv cheese. New	York. G.P	.Putham's			
Sons MalcomGladwel(2008) Outliers	•					
Daniel Goleman(1995) Emotional Int			·			
Books Scott Peck. M(1978) Road Les	U	•				
Peck.	ss fravenicu. Nev	VIORCI	y. WI. Scott			
FECK.						
Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com www.mindtools.com						
www.thebalance.com www.eguru.ooo						
Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017						
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017			



Course code	Reasoning Skill Enhancement	L	Т	Р	J	С
STS2001	<u> </u>	3	0	0	0	1
Course Pre-	None	S	yllab	uis V	ersio	'n
requisites			ynau	us v		
<u> </u>					V	.2.0
Course Objectives						
	stand the importance of ethics plotted in exploring the n	ioral la	andsc	ape to	o mee	et
global ex	pectations.					
Expected Course (
 Understa 	nding the various strategies of conflict resolution among	; peers	and s	super	visor	S
and respo	ond appropriately					
Module:1 Soci	al interaction and social media				6	hrs
Effective use of soc						
Moderating persona						
3. Social media for						
4. Communicating Networking on soci	al media					
1. Maximizing netv	vork with social media					
2. How to advertise	on social media					
Event management						
1. Event manageme						
2. Effective techniq Influencing	ues for better event management					
	ds and influence people					
2. Building relation						
3. Persistence and r						
4. Tools for talking	when stakes are high					
Conflict resolution						
1. Definition and st	-					
2. Styles of conflict re	solution					
Module:2 Non	Verbal Communication provinces				6	hrs
1.Types of proxime	Verbal Communication proximecs	<u> </u>			÷	
2. rapport building						
Reports and Data	Transcoding					
1. Types of reports	<u> </u>					
Negotiation Skill	• , , •					
1.Effective negotiat Conflict Resolution						
1.Types of conflicts						
1.1 ypes of conflicts						
Module:3 Inte	rpersonal Skill Social Interaction				8	hrs
.Interpersonal Com		L				
2.Peer Communication						
3.Bonding,						
4. Types of social in	teraction					
Responsibility						



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)				
1.Types of res	ponsibilities				
	bersonal responsibilities				
Networking					
1.Competition 2. collaboration					
3. content sharing					
Personal Bra	0				
1.Image Build	ing				
2. Grooming					
0	nedia for branding				
1. Delegation a	nd compliance 1. Assignment and responsibility 2. Grant of				
authority					
3.Creation of	accountability				
	·				
Module:4	Quantitative Ability -L1	10 hrs			
Number pro	erties 1.Number of factors 2.Factorials				
	Theorem 4.Unit digit position 5.Tens digit				
position Aver					
1	Weighted Average Progressions				
0					
1. Arithmetic F 2. Geometric I					
3. Harmonic P	C				
Percentages	Togression				
	Decrease or successive increase				
Ratios	Decrease of successive increase				
Types of ratio	s and proportions				
	Decession Alguar I 1	01			
Module:5	Reasoning Ability-L1	8 hrs			
Analytical Re	easoning				
.Data Arranger	nent(Linear and circular & Cross Variable Relationship)				
2. Blood Relatio	ns 3.Ordering/ranking/grouping 4.Puzzletest				
5.Selection De	ecision table				
Module:6	Verbal Ability:	7 hrs			
	Strengthening Grammar Fundamentals				
Vocabulary I	Building 1.Synonyms & Antonyms 2.One word				
substitutes 3.V					
4.Spellings 5.					
6.Sentence con					
Analogies	npiedon				
Analogies	Total Lastuna Hanna	45 has			
Mada of E1	Total Lecture Hours	45 hrs			
	uation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case st	udies, Kole plays, 3			
	vith Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)				
References:		· _ ·			
•	on, Joseph Grenny, Ron McMillan, Al Switzler(2001)Crucial Con	versations: Tools			
for Talking V	Vhen Stakes are High. Bangalore. McGraw- Hill Contemporary				
Dale Carneo	ie,(1936) How to Win Friends and Influence People. New York. G	allery			
Daic Carlieg					



Books FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications					
ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.					
Recommended by Board of Studies	09-06-2017				
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017		



Course code		Introduction to Etiquette	L	Т	Р	J	С
STS2002			3	0	0	0	1
Course Pre-	N	one	5	Syllab	us V	ersio	n
requisites			K) iiu			
Course Obies	4:						v.2.0
Course Objec		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1	1	•		
• 100	levelop sl	kills on etiquette, thought process, quantitative, v	verbal and	reaso	oning	•	
-	<u> </u>						
Expected Cou			-				
	U	lents enhance knowledge of relevant topics and e	evaluate t	he inf	orma		
Module:1	-	ion Management				8	8 hrs
	Types a	nd techniques					
In a set of a set							
		on management					
		sion management case studies					
	-	irst impression in an interview (TEDOS technique)	ue)				
<u>د</u>		from a bad impressions/experience	uc)				
		irst impression online					
		tion and body language					
		arance and Grooming					
		n and Gestures					
		Kinesics)					
	rds to be						
Voice element	s (tone, p	itch and pace)					
Module:2	Thinkir	ng Skills				4	hrs
Introduction to	problem	solving process	·				
1.Steps to solv	e the prol	olem 2.Simplex process					
		making and decision making process					
1.Steps involve	ed from id	dentification to implementation 2.Decision making	ng model				
-							
Module:3	•	Structure Art				4	hrs
4.11	of quest			D .			
1. How to fram	e questio	ns 2.Blooms questioning pyramid 3.Purpose of q	uestions	Etiqu	ette		
6.Social media		etiquette 3.Cafeteria etiquette 4.Elevator etiquet	le J.Ema	n euq	uelle		
Module:4	Quantit	ative Ability-L2				9) hrs
Profit and Lo	SS	•					
1.Cost Price &	Selling I	Price 2.Margins & Markup Interest					
Calculations	U	~ 1					
Simple Interes	t, Compo	und Interest, Recurring					
Mixtures and	solution	s 1.Ratio & Averages 2.Proportions					
WIIXtul es allu		S I. Kallo & Averages 2. Froportions					



3.Division Wages Time Speed and Distance 1.Average speed, Relative speed, Boats and streams. Proportions & Variations Module:5 Reasoning Ability-L2 II hrs Logical Reasoning 1.Sequence and series 2.Coding and decoding 3.Directions Visual Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Verbal Ability-L2 Sector	2 Division W	5 0	(Deemed to be University under sec	1011 5 01 0 00 0 Act, 1.	550		
1.Average speed, Relative speed, Boats and streams. Proportions ★ Variations Proportions ★ Variations 11 hrs Module:5 Reasoning 1.Sequence and series 2.Coding and decoding 3.Directions Visual Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text 9 hrs Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar 9 hrs 1.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi, Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017							
Proportions & Variations Module:5 Reasoning Ability-L2 11 hrs Logical Reasoning 1.Sequence and series 2.Coding and decoding 3.Directions 11 hrs Visual Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text 9 hrs Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 9 hrs Grammar 9 hrs 9 hrs 3.Gap Filling Exercise 9 hrs 9 hrs 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co 3 David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017							
Module:5 Reasoning Ability-L2 11 hrs Logical Reasoning 1.Sequence and series 2.Coding and decoding 3.Directions 1 Visual Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 1 1.Abstract Reasoning 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text 9 hrs Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 9 hrs I.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017							
Logical Reasoning 1.Sequence and series 2.Coding and decoding 3.Directions Visual Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar 1.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours 4.Sensements with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	1 Topor tions (
Visual Reasoning 1.Abstract Reasoning 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours Action Provide the term and term a	Module:5	Reasoning Ability-L2	2			11 hrs	
1.Abstract Reasoning 2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar 9 hrs 1.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	Logical Reaso	oning 1.Sequence and ser	ies 2.Coding and	decoding	3.Directions		
2.Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning 3.Spatial reasoning 4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar 1.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise 1.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise 1 Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	Visual Reason	ing					
4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar I.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Image: Total Lecture Hours 4.5 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	1.Abstract Re	asoning					
4.Cubes Data Analysis And Interpretation 1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar I.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Image: Total Lecture Hours 4.5 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	2.Input Type	Diagrammatic Reasoning	g 3.Spatial reason	ing			
1.DI-Tables/Charts/Text 9 hrs Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar 9 hrs 1.Spot the Errors Grammar 9 hrs 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017		0		U			
Module:6 Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar 9 hrs 1.Spot the Errors 9 hrs 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise 7 total Lecture Hours 4.Sentence Improvisation: 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsvouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	Data Analysis	And Interpretation					
Verbal Ability-L2 Grammar Image: Construct of the second seco	•	1					
I.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsvouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	Module:6					9 hrs	
1.Spot the Errors 2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies		•					
2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017		Grammar					
2.Sentence Correction 3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017							
3.Gap Filling Exercise 4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	1						
4.Sentence Improvisations 5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies							
5.Misc. Grammar Exercise Total Lecture Hours 45 hrs Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com 09-06-2017	1 0						
Total Lecture Hours45 hrsMode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York.William Morrow& CoDavid Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York.Simon and Schuster.FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wileypublications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-HillEducation Pvt. Ltd.Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.comRecommended by Board of Studies09-06-2017	4.Sentence Im	provisations					
Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	5.Misc. Gram	mar Exercise					
Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017		Total Lecture Hours				45 hrs	
Kenneth H. Blanchard and Spencer Johnson(2003) The One Minute Manager. New York. William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com Websites: 09-06-2017	Mode of Eva	uation: Mode of Evalua	tion: FAT, Assig	nments, P	rojects, Case st	udies, Role plays, 3	
William Morrow& Co David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	Assessments	with Term End FAT (Cor	mputer Based Te	st)			
David Allen(2002) Getting Things done : The Art of Stress -Free productivity. New York. Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	Kenneth H. I	Blanchard and Spencer Jo	ohnson(2003) Th	e One Mii	nute Manager. N	New York.	
Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	William Mor	row& Co			-		
Simon and Schuster. FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	David Allen	2002) Getting Things de	one : The Art of	Stress -Fre	e productivity.	New York.	
publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017					•		
publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017							
Websites: www.chalkstreet.comwww.skillsyouneed.comRecommended by Board of Studies09-06-2017							
Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	-	· / 1	U				
Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017							
Recommended by Board of Studies 09-06-2017	Websites: wv	w.chalkstreet.com ww	w.skillsyouneed.	com			
				Date	15-06-2017		



Course code	Preparedness for External Opportunities	L	Τ	P	J	C
STS3001		3	0	0	0	1
Course Pre-	None	S	yllab			n:
requisites				v.2.0		
Course Objectives	1					
• To under	stand the importance of ethics plotted in exploring the n	noral la	ndsca	pe to	mee	t
global ex	pectations.					
<u> </u>	L.					
Expected Course C	Outcome:					
Enabling	students to acquire skills in preparing for interviews, pr	esentat	ions a	and h	igher	
education						
Module:1 Inter	rview skills				3	hrs
Types of interview						
	structured interview orientation					
	and hypothetical questions					
3. Interviewers' per	not ask during an interview					
Techniques to face	remote interviews					
1. Video interview						
2.Recorded feedbac	k					
3. Phone interview						
Mock Interview	-					
1. Tips to customize	preparation for personal interview					
2. Practice rounds						
	ıme skills				2	hrs
Resume Template						
1. Structure of a star						
2. Content, color, fo						
Use of power verbs						
Types of resume	ower verbs and Write up					
1. Quiz on types of	resume					
Customizing resun	ne					
1. Frequent mistake	s in customizing resume					
	anding different company's requirement					
3. Digitizing career						
	r					
Module:3 Pres	entation skills				6	hrs
Preparing present	ation					
1. 10 Tips to prepar	e PowerPoint presentation					
2. Outlining the con	tent					
3. Passing the Eleva	tor Test					
Organizing materi						
1. Blue sky thinking						
2. Introduction , boo 3. Use of Font, Use						
J. USE OI FOIII, USE						



1 Stratagia m	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)				
4. Strategic pi					
1 Importance	and preparing visual aids				
2 Animation t	and types of visual aids o captivate your audience				
3.Design of posters					
Dealing with	auestions				
	the ground rules				
-	h interruptions				
	ontrol of the questions				
Handling diffi	▲				
Module:4	Quantitative Ability-L3	14 hrs			
Permutation	Combinations 1.Counting	·			
2.Grouping					
3. Linear Arrai	agement				
	agements Probability 1.Conditional Probability				
	and Dependent Events Geometry and mensuration				
1.Properties o	1 0				
-					
	gures 3.Area & Volumes Trigonometry 1.Heights				
and distances					
1 0	nometric functions				
U	.Introduction 2.Basic rules Functions				
1.Introduction					
Quadratic E	juations				
	ng Quadratic Equations				
2. Rules & pro	babilities of Quadratic Equations				
Set Theory					
1.Basic conce	pts of Venn Diagram				
	<u> </u>				
Module:5	Reasoning ability-L3	7 hrs			
Logical reaso	ning 1.Syllogisms				
2. Binary logic					
	put tracing 4.Crypto arithmetic				
	s and Interpretation				
1.Data Suffici	ency				
	etation-Advanced				
-	tables, pie charts & bar chats				
Module:6	Verbal Ability-L3	8 hrs			
	on and Logic 1.Reading comprehension 2.Para Jumbles				
3Critical Rea					
	d Conclusion				
	on & Inference				
/ 1					
Strengthening	& Weakening an Argument				
Module:7	Writing skills	5 hrs			
Note making					
0	e making 2.Different ways of note making Report writing				



Langer (Age)	S (Deemed to be University under	section 5 of UGC AC	et, 1956)				
1.What is report writing 2.How to writ	te a report						
3. Writing a report & work sheet Product description 1. Designing a							
product 2.Understanding it's features 3	product 2.Understanding it's features 3.Writing a product description						
Research paper		-					
1. Research and it's importance							
Writing sample research paper							
Total Lecture Hours				45 hrs			
Mode of Evaluation: Mode of Evalua	tion: FAT, Assig	nments, F	Projects, Case st	udies, Role plays, 3			
Assessments with Term End FAT (Co	mputer Based Te	st)					
References							
Michael Farra and JIST Editors(2011				ite and Use an			
Effective Resume in Just One Day. S	1						
Daniel Flage Ph.D(2003)The Art of (Questioning: An l	Introductio	on to Critical Th	ninking.			
London. Pearson							
David Allen(2002) Getting Things d	one : The Art of	Stress -Fre	ee productivity.	New York			
City. Penguin Books.							
FACE(2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Enc	yclopedia. Delhi	. Wiley					
publications ETHNUS(2013) Aptimi	• 1	•	Hill				
Education Pvt. Ltd.	U						
Websites: www.chalkstreet.com www.skillsyouneed.com www.mindtools.com							
www.thebalance.com www.eguru.ooo							
Recommended by Board of Studies	09-06-2017						
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15-06-2017				



STS3005 3 0 0 Pre-requisite None Syllabus v						
Pre-requisite None Syllabus v	0 1					
	v.2.0					
Course Objectives:						
1 . To develop logics which will help them to create programs, applications in C.						
2. To learn how to design a graphical user interface (GUI) with Java Swing.						
3. To present an introduction to database management systems, with an emphasis on how to organize, maintain and retrieve - efficiently, and effectively.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Enabling students to write coding in C,C++,Java and DBMS concepts						
Module:1 C Programming 15	hours					
Module:1C Programming15Introduction to C, Execution and Structure of a C Program, Data Types and Operators, Control State						
Looping, Arrays, Structure, Pointers, Memory Management in C, Functions.	nems,					
Module:2 C++ Programming 15	hours					
Introduction to C++, Need for OOP, Class & Objects, Create C++ & Java class and show the	¢					
similarity Encapsulation, Access Specifiers, Relationship, Polymorphism, Exception Handlin	ng,					
Abstract Classes, Interfaces.						
Module:3 JAVA 10	hours					
Introduction to Java, Data Types and Operators, Control Statements, Looping, Arrays, Need for O	OP,					
Class & Objects, Create C++ & Java class and show the similarity Encapsulation, Access						
Specifiers, Relationship, Polymorphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classes, Interfaces.						
	1					
	hours					
Introduction to database, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELECT, Joins.						
Total Lecture hours: 45 hours						
Reference Books						
1. Data Structures and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.ca/~dwharder/aads/Lecture_mate	rials/					
2. C Programming: C Programming Absolute Beginner's Guide (3rd Edition) by Greg	Dorry					
2. C Programming. C Programming Absolute Beginner's Guide (51d Edition) by Gleg Dean Miller	reny,					
3. Java: Thinking in Java, 4th Edition						
4. Websites: <u>www.eguru.ooo</u>						
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)						
Recommended by Board of Studies 09/06/2017						
Approved by Academic Council 45 Date 15/06/2017						



Course code	Course codePreparedness for RecruitmentLTPJ						J	С
STS3007								1
Pre-requisite		None		Syll	abus	ver	sior	ı
							v.2.0)
Course Objec	tives:							
		nking ability for better analy		king				
To hone	e the competence	in solving problems and rea	asoning skills					
To buil	d a good vocabu	ary and use it in effective co	ommunication					
Expected Cou	rse Outcome:							
2. Student	ts will be able to	solve mathematical, reasoni	ng and verbal questi	onnair	res			
								5
		d Distance, Number System				t an	d	
		ation, Probability, Geometry	and Mensuration, A	Averag	es,			
Progression, A	llegations and M	ixtures, Ages						
	easoning Ability		12 hou					
-		cular and Cross Variable Re	1		-			
-		pretation Tables, Coding and	0		oning	g, Ir	iput	
Type Diagram	matic Reasoning	Spatial Reasoning, Cubes,	Clocks and Calenda	r				
					1	0.1		
	erbal Ability					<u>8 h</u>	our	5
Vocabulary B	0	and and attack and Data	C	n				
• •	•	ord substitutes, Word Pairs,	Spellings, Idioms, S	Senten	ce			
	nalogies, Cloze 7	est.						
Comprehensio	U							
Reading comp Para Jumbles	remension							
Critical Reason	ning .							
	•	antion & Informan Strongth	aning & Waskaning	ron A		ont		
Sentence Cor		nption & Inference, Strength	lenning & weakening	g all Al	gum	ent.		
		ne sequences, Comparison, I	Datarminara					
· •		le sequences, Comparison, I	Jeterminers.					
Building perso		le, Etymology – Root words	Drofix and suffix					
Delients of Dec	onning a togophi	ie, Etymology – Root words	, FICHX and SumX.					
Text Book(s)								
	otipedia Aptitude	Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edi	tion, Wiley Publicat	tions, l	Delhi			
		3, 1 st Edition, McGraw-Hill		,				
3. R S Agga	rwal, Quantitativ	e Aptitude For Competitive	Examinations, 201	7, 3 rd 1	Editio	on,	S.	



	- 0. Sal 20					
Chand Publishing, Delhi.						
Reference Books						
1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptit	1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7 th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.					
Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Projects, Case studies, FAT (Computer Based Test)						
Recommended by Board of Studies 09/06/2017						
Approved by Academic Council	45	Date	15/06/2017			
	•					



Course cod	le	ESPAÑ	OL FUNDAMENT	TAL	L T P J C
ESP1001					2 0 0 0 2
Pre-requisi	ite	Nil			Syllabus version
					v.1.0
Course Ob	jectives				
The course	gives st	idents the necessary back	ground to:		
 voca spor dem versa desc 	abulary ts and h onstrate a. ribe in s	Proficiency in reading, we related to profession, edu obby, family set up, work the ability to describe the imple terms (both in wrin nvironment and matters	cation centres, day kplace, market and ings and will be ab tten and oral form)	today activities, classroom activ- le to translate in aspects of their	, food, culture, ities is essential. to English and vice
Expected C The student					
 4. appl thing 5. creat Spar 6. creat 7. appl 	y the co gs te opini nish te opini y reflex	reetings, giving personal rrect use of SER, ESTAI on about time and weather on about people and plac tive verbs for writing abo pest friend and family	R and TENER verb er conditions by kno es by using regular	for describing p owing months, c verbs	beople, place and lays and seasons in
Module:1		dario, Saludos y Datos p alidad, Profesión	ersonales: Origen,		3 hours
Genero).	ia Gram	ática: Vocales y Consona a: Saludos y Datos perso		inidos e indefini	dos (Numero y
N. 1 1 A		posesión. Números (1-2			
Module:2		stiges Dronombres porcer			3 hours
Competenci		a: Escribe sobre mismo/a		s verbos SER y de la clase	
Competenci Competenci	ia Escrit Vocab	a: Escribe sobre mismo/a	y los compañeros		TENER.
Competenci Competenci Module:3 Competenci ESTAR.	Vocab Vocab Descri ia Gram	a: Escribe sobre mismo/a ulario de Mi habita	y los compañeros ción. Colores.	de la clase	TENER. 5 hours



			10		
		Direcciones.Expresar la hor			
		a Gramática: Frases prepo	sicionales. Uso del H	AY. La difer	encia entre MUY y
		so del verbo GUSTAR			
Compe	etenci	a Escrita: Mi familia. Dar o	piniones sobre tiempo		
	_		D		5.1
Modul	e:5	Expresar fechas y el tiempo	b. Dar opiniones		5 hours
		sobre personas y lugares.			A 11
		a Gramática: Los verbos	regulares (-AR, -ER,	-IR) en el p	presente. Adjetivos
demost			Evenesse fashes Tred		
Ingles.		a Escrita: Mi mejor amigo/a	Expresar lechas. I rad	uccion ingles a	espanoi y Espanoi a
ingles.					
Modul	e•6	Describir el diario. Las acti	vidades cotidianas		3 hours
		a Gramática: Los Verbos y		Los verbos pr	
o/ue, e/			promotiones retreativos.	205 (01005 pi	
	· ·	a Escrita:El horario. Traduco	ción ingles a español y	Español a Ingl	es.
compe			sion ingres a espanor j		-51
Modul	e:7	Dar opiniones sobre comid	as v bebidas. Decir lo		4hours
		que está haciendo.Describi	•		
		los sitios en la ciudad.			
Compe	tenci	a Gramática: Los verbos irre	gulares. Estar + gerund	lio. Poder + Int	finitivo.
		a Escrita: Conversación en u			
		udad natal. Mi Universidad.			лана у —зраната и
0					
Modul	e:8	Guest Lectures/ Native S	peakers		2 hours
		1			
			Total Lecture hours:	30hours	
			Total Lecture hours:	30hours	
Text B	ook(Total Lecture hours:	30hours	
		5)			ustin Garmendia,
1. T e	ext B		", Jaime Corpas, Eva	a Garcia, Agu	stin Garmendia,
1. T e	ext B arme	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublicatio	", Jaime Corpas, Eva	a Garcia, Agu	istin Garmendia,
1. Te Ca Refere	ext B arme ence l	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublicatio	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, (a Garcia, Agu (2010)	
1. Te Ca Reference 1	ext B arme nce l Accio	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublicatio Books	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, of d Mike Zollo, Hodder N	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo	n 2006.
1. Te Ca Refere 1 "¡/ "P	ext B arme arme Accio Practi	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublicatio Books onGramática!", Phil Turk and	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, of d Mike Zollo, Hodder N	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo	n 2006.
1. Teca Refere 1 1 "i ⁴ Co Co	ext B arme arme Accio ractionten	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublicatio Books onGramática!", Phil Turk and ce makes perfect: Spanish Vo	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, of d Mike Zollo, Hodder M ocabulary", Dorothy Ri	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo ichmond, McG	n 2006. raw Hill
1. Telefond Referee 1 "i ⁴ 1 "i ⁴ "p 2 "P US	ext B arme arme Accie bracti- bracti- bracti- SA 2	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublication Books onGramática!", Phil Turk and ce makes perfect: Spanish Vo aporary, USA,2012. ce makes perfect: Basic Spar 009.	", Jaime Corpas, Eva n ; reprintedEdition, (d Mike Zollo, Hodder N ocabulary", Dorothy Ri nish", Dorothy Richmor	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo ichmond, McG nd, McGraw H	n 2006. raw Hill ïll Contemporary,
1. Te Ca Ca 1 "i ⁴ "P Ca "P 2 "P 3 "P	ext B arme arme Accie Practi Practi SA 2 asap	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublicatio Books onGramática!", Phil Turk and ce makes perfect: Spanish Vo porary, USA,2012. ce makes perfect: Basic Spar 009. orte A1 Foundation", Matild	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, of d Mike Zollo, Hodder M ocabulary", Dorothy Ri nish", Dorothy Richmon e Cerrolaza Aragón, Ó	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo ichmond, McG nd, McGraw H	n 2006. raw Hill ïll Contemporary,
1. Te Ca Ca 1 "i ⁴ "P Ca "P 2 "P 3 "P	ext B arme arme Accie Practi Practi SA 2 asap	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublication Books onGramática!", Phil Turk and ce makes perfect: Spanish Vo aporary, USA,2012. ce makes perfect: Basic Spar 009.	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, of d Mike Zollo, Hodder M ocabulary", Dorothy Ri nish", Dorothy Richmon e Cerrolaza Aragón, Ó	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo ichmond, McG nd, McGraw H	n 2006. raw Hill ïll Contemporary,
1. Te Ca Ca 1 "i ⁴ "P Ca "P 2 "P 3 "P	ext B arme arme Accie Practi Practi SA 2 asap	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 n Soriano GoyalPublicatio Books onGramática!", Phil Turk and ce makes perfect: Spanish Vo porary, USA,2012. ce makes perfect: Basic Spar 009. orte A1 Foundation", Matild	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, of d Mike Zollo, Hodder M ocabulary", Dorothy Ri nish", Dorothy Richmon e Cerrolaza Aragón, Ó	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo ichmond, McG nd, McGraw H	n 2006. raw Hill ïll Contemporary,
1. Telefond Referee 1 1 "if "P Cco 2 "P 3 "P Baa	ext B arme arme Accie Practi- practi- practi- SA 2 Pasap arque	s) ook:"Aula Internacional 1 <u>n Soriano GoyalPublicatio</u> Books onGramática!", Phil Turk and ce makes perfect: Spanish Vo porary, USA,2012. ce makes perfect: Basic Spar 009. orte A1 Foundation", Matild co, Edelsa Grupo, España, 20	", Jaime Corpas, Evan n ; reprintedEdition, of d Mike Zollo, Hodder M ocabulary", Dorothy Ri nish", Dorothy Richmon e Cerrolaza Aragón, Ó	a Garcia, Agu (2010) Murray, Londo ichmond, McG nd, McGraw H	n 2006. raw Hill ïll Contemporary,



Course code	Français Quotidien		L T P J C							
FRE1001	2 2		2 0 0 0 2							
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version							
NIL			v.1.0							
Course Objectives	5:									
The course gives students the necessary background to:										
1. learn the ba	sics of French language and to communicate	effectively in Fr	rench in their day							
to day life.	to day life.									
	nctional proficiency in listening, speaking, re									
3. Recognize	culture-specific perspectives and values emb	edded in French	language.							
Expected Course										
	s will be able to :									
	French language the daily life communicative		ersonal pronouns,							
	conouns, salutations, negations and interrogat									
2. communica	te effectively in French language via regular	/ irregular verbs								
3. demonstrate	e comprehension of the spoken / written lang	uage in translation	ng simple							
sentences.										
4. understand	and demonstrate the comprehension of some	particular new r	ange of unseen							
written mat	erials									
5. demonstrate	e a clear understanding of the French culture	through the lang	uage studied							
Module:1 Expre			3 hours							
	es nombres (1-100), Les jours de la semaine,		-							
0	ns Toniques, La conjugaison des verbes irré	éguliers- avoir / é	être / aller / venir /							
faire etc.										
Savoir-faire pour:										
	r, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts									
	njugaison des verbes réguliers		3 hours							
	es verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des v	erbes pronomin	aux, La Négation,							
	ec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'.									
Savoir-faire pour:										
Chercher un(e) cor	respondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'un	e personne.								
Modulov2 I. N	Jotionalité du Dava Il4-1- (1/6° ·/		(h							
	Vationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/		6 hours							
	ni), Les prépositions Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prép	ositions (àlon/a)	1/211x/cur/dong/ourog							
	ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif									
	ratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/que	× /	5 1 ,							
	errogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.		active acts aujocalis							
Savoir-faire pour:	Strogation avec Commenty Combient / Ou etc.									
Savon func pour.										



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC	Act, 1956)	
Pos	er des $\overline{\mathbf{q}}$	uestions, Dire la date et les heures en français,		
		La traduction simple		4 hours
		on simple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),		
	oir-faire	•		
		hats, Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiq	uer le chemin.	
Mo	dule:5	L'article Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux		5 hours
Ι,	utiala Da	pluriels		esta donnéa Trouver
		rtitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une ph	rase avec les n	nots donnes, Trouvez
	question oir-faire			
		ux questions générales en français, Exprimez les p	hrases donnée	es au Masculin ou au
		ssociez les phrases.	inuses donnee	is ad Mascalli ou ad
Мо	dule:6	Décrivez :		3 hours
	crivez :			
La	Famille	/ La Maison / L'université /Les Loisirs/ La Vie quot	idienne etc.	
		•		
Mo	dule:7	Dialogue		4 hours
Dia	logue :			
		rire une personne.		
		conversations à la cafeteria.		
		conversations avec les membres de la famille		
	4. Des	dialogues entre les amis.		
Мо	dule:8	Guest lecures		2 hours
				2 hours
G	lest lecu	res/ Natives speakers Total Lecture hours:	30 hours	
		Total Lecture nours:	50 110018	
Tor	t Book(a)		
1.		s) nce jeunes-1, Méthode de français, G. Capelle et N.	Gidon Hachet	to Paris 2010
2.	-			
	_	nce jeunes-1, Cahier d'exercices, G. Capelle et N.G	iuon, nachette	, Falls, 2010.
	erence	BOOKS EXIONS 1, Méthode de français, Régine Mérieux, V	Vyrag I olgany I	Las Éditions Didion
1.		EXIONS 1, Methode de Irançais, Regine Merieux,	i ves Loiseau,	Les Editions Didier,
	2010.		· · ·	x x 1
2		EXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exercices, Régine Mérieux,	Yves Loiseau	, Les Editions
	Didier,	2010		
3	ALTE	R EGO 1, Méthode de français, Annie Berthet, Cath	erine Hugo, V	éronique M.
	Kiziria	n, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monique Waendendries, Hach	hette livre Pari	s 2011
4	ALTEI	REGO 1, Le cahier d'activités, Annie Berthet, Catho	erine Hugo, Bé	éatrix Sampsonis,
		ue Waendendries, Hachette livre, Paris 2011		•
Mo	-	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT	1	
1,10				



Recommended by Board of Studies	26.02.2016		
Approved by Academic Council	No.41	Date	17.06.2016



Commen anda	Grundstufe Deutsch	L	Т	Р	J	С
Course code GER1001	Grundstule Deutsch	<u>L</u> 2	1 0	г 0	J 0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	1	Sylla	-	-	
11c-requisite		•	5yna	DUS		.1.0
Course Objective					v	.1.0
0	rudents the necessary background to:					
-	e Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic Gerr	nan	. Lea	rnin	g	
	related to profession, education centres, day-to-day activitie				-	
-	nobby, family set up, workplace, market and classroom activ					l.
2. make the st	udents industry oriented and make them adapt in the Germa	n cu	ılture	.		
Expected Course						
The students will b						
	greeting people, introducing oneself and understanding b	asi	c ex	press	sions	s in
German.						
	basic grammar skills to use these in a meaning way.					
	beginner's level vocabulary			• •	. •1	
	nces in German on a variety of topics with significant precis			1n d	etail	•
5. apply good	comprehension of written discourse in areas of special inter	ests	•			
					<u>.</u>	
Module:1	askunda Alababat Damanalamanaman Varban baisaan	lro			<u>3 ho</u>	
0	eskunde, Alphabet, Personalpronomen, Verben- heissen, 100), W-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und P					len.
Bestimmter- Unber		iuit	n, u		M UIN	
Destimiter ence						
Lernziel :	Summer Artikel)					
		opa				
	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro	opa				
		opa			3 ho	el -
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2			ten u		3 ho	el -
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro	szei		ind c	3 ho lie	el -
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie"	rundlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre	szei		ind c	3 ho lie	el -
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel:	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre erufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein-	szei		ind c	3 ho lie	el -
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel:	rundlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre	szei		ind c	3 ho lie	el -
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üb	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre erufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein-	szei		ind c	3 ho lie rativ	urs
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üt Module:3	erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre erufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- erufes, Berufe erzählen, usw	szei Fra	ge, Iı	ind c	3 ho lie rativ	urs urs
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit ,,Sie'' Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üt Module:3 Possessivpronomer	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre erufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- ber Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw	szei Fra	ge, Iı	ind c	3 ho lie rativ	urs urs
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üt Module:3 Possessivpronomer Modalverben, Uhr	erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre erufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- erufes, Berufe erzählen, usw	szei Fra	ge, Iı	ind c	3 ho lie rativ	urs urs
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üb Module:3 Possessivpronomer Modalverben, Uhrz Lernziel :	n, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel, Parken,	szei Fra	ge, Iı	ind c	3 ho lie rativ	urs urs
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üb Module:3 Possessivpronomer Modalverben, Uhrz Lernziel :	undlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Euro erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahre erufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- ber Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw	szei Fra	ge, Iı	ind c	3 ho lie rativ	urs urs
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üb Module:3 Possessivpronomer Modalverben, Uhrz Lernziel :	n, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel, Parken,	szei Fra	ge, Iı	ind c nper	3 ho lie rativ	urs urs ben,
Sich vorstellen, Gr Module:2 Konjugation der V Woche, Hobbys, B mit "Sie" Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, üb Module:3 Possessivpronomer Modalverben, Uhrz Lernziel : Sätze mit Modalve Module:4	n, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel	szei Fra	ge, Iı	ind c nper	3 ho lie rativ	urs urs ben,



		a.mg/mi 2.estar A.g.d	(Deemed to be University under sect	ion 3 of UGC Act, 1	956)	
Die	Übung	von Grammatik und Wortsc	chatz			
Mo	dule:5					5 hours
Les	erverstä	ndnis. Mindmap machen, K	orrespondenz- Bri	efe und E	Email	
Ler	rnziel:					
Übı	ung der S	prache, Wortschatzbildung				
Mo	dule:6					5 hours
Au	fsätze :I	Die Familie, Bundesländer in	n Deutschland, Eir	n Fest in I	Deutschland	đ,
Ler	rnziel :					
Akt	iver, selb	ständiger Gebrauch der Sprach	he			
Mo	dule:7					4 hours
Dia	loge:					
	a) Gesp	präche mit einem/einer Freund	/Freundin.			
	b) Gesp	präche beim Einkaufen ; in ein	em Supermarkt ; in	einer Bucl	hhandlung;	
	c) in ei	nem Hotel - an der Rezeption	; ein Termin beim A	rzt.		
	d) Ein	Felefongespräch ; Einladung–	Abendessen			
Mo	dule:8					2 hours
Gue	est Lectu	res/ Native Speakers (Einle	eitung in die deust	che Kultu	r und Polit	ik
		_	Total Lecture ho	ours: 3	0 hours	
Tex	xt Book(s)				
1.		erk Deutsch als Fremdsprach	he A1. Stefanie De	engler. Pa	ul Rusch, F	Helen Schmtiz, Tania
1.		Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag				ioion Sommuz, Tunju
Ref	ference	<u> </u>	5,			
1.		, Hartmut Aufderstrasse, Jutta	Müller, Thomas Sto	orz. 2012.		
2		e Sprachlehre für Ausländer,			2013	
3		1 A1, Hermann Funk, Christin				
4		n Aktuell-I, Maria-Rosa, Scho		<u> </u>		n ·2012
т		bethe.de	ennen in, max nu		5, 11401101101	
		aftsdeutsch.de				
	hueber.					
		rachen.de				
	· ·	eutschtraning.org				
Mo		aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT			
		ded by Board of Studies	17.06.2016			
		y Academic Council	No.41	Date	17.06.20	16
۲	r	J Suddinie Soundin			1	



Course code	Chinese for Engineers		L	Т	Р	J	С
CHI1001			2	0	0	0	2
				Syll	abus	vers	sion
						v	.1.0
Course Objectives							
	tudents the necessary background to:						
-	inese cross-cultural communicative competence.						
	asic language materials related to common daily setti	ngs.					
	uctory Chinese cultural knowledge						
Expected Course							
The students will b		1		, .			
	greeting people in Chinese and use of personal pronou		-	-	-	ouns	
	family names and understand yes – no question and contract not contract to nationality, place of origin and spec		-	netic	8		
	Occupations in Chinese, Adverbials of time and place	-		onou	ne		
	essions related to age, numbers, special questions in C		u pi	onou	115		
	essions related to age, numbers, special questions in c	ennese					
Module:1						3 ho	ours
Greetings (Learn the basic ways to greet people, and tell one's or	wn name and	l oth	er's	name	e)	
The person	al pronouns"你,我,他/她,您,您们"					·	
Module 2						3 ho	ours
Ouestion w	vith the interrogative pronoun."谁"						
-	Syllable initials:/ $n// h/$; Syllable finals:/ $a //o// e//i/$;						
Tones: /1// 2 // 3/ /4	•						
101105.7177277577							
Module:3						4 ho	ours
Family nam	nes, given names (Learn to ask and tell Family names	, given name	s)				
Special que	stions with"什么"	-					
• The yes-no							
Phonetics:	Syllable initials:/ b/ / p/ /m/; Syllable finals::/ ai // ao						
//ei//en/							
Module 4				<u> </u>		3 ho	urs
5	and place of one's origin (Learn to ask and tell one's	Nationality	and	origi	n)		
• Using "不"	to express negation						
						21	
Module:5	/· · ·/1 ((n型// 11)) ((/⊥ / ⊥⊥∟ →))					<u>3 ho</u>	urs
	stions with "哪儿"or "什么地方" Syllable initiale: / h/ / n/ / m/i Syllable finale: /ei // ag/	/ ai // an /					
Phonetics:	Syllable initials: / b/ / p/ /m/; Syllable finals: /ai // ao//	/ e1 // en/					



Mo	dule:6					6 hours
•		pations (Learn to ask and tell	one's occupation	n)		
•		erbials of time and place				
•		n/pronoun+"的"+noun				
•	Pho	netics: Syllable initials:/ d//t/ /1	f/; Syllable finals	:: /u // ;	an// ie //uo/	
Mo	dule:7					6 hours
•	•	Learn to ask and tell one's ag	e)			
•		numerals				
•		special questions with "几"				
•	Pho	etics: Syllable initials:/l//g//x/	; Syllable finals:	/ang /	/ong//iang//	iong/
	110		,			
Mo	dule 8	Guest Lectures/ Native Spe	akers			2 hours
		Т	otal Lecture ho	180	30 hours	
		1	otal Lecture not	urs:	SU nours	
T		<u>```</u>				
1 ex	xt Book(•	7	D D		
1.	Grea	t Wall ChineseEssentials in C Language and Culture		вув	eijing	
Re	ference]					
1.	1	n, (2002) 《New Practical O	Chinese Reader»	Wo	rbook-1. Be	iiing, Beiiing Language and
		University Press, ISBN 7-56				-j8,j8888
2		nua, (2005) 《Chinese Paradi		Book-1	1. Beijing, Be	eijing Language and Culture
		sity Press, ISBN 7-5619-1440-			-,J8, _ ·	
3		o, (2003) 《Learn Chinese W		er's B	ook-1. Beiiin	g. People's Education Press.
		107-16684-6			, <u>-</u> <u>-</u>	8, _F
4	Zhai X	un (2007) 《Step By Step Ch	inese) Intensive	Chine	ese Elementa	ry, Beijing,, Sinolingua,
		80200-261-6				,,,,,
5		nfei (2006) 《Great Wall Chine	eseEssentials i	n Corr	munication	Workbook, Beijing,
		Language and Culture Univer				,,,,,,,,
6		iping (2014) 《HSK Standar				uage and Culture University
		SBN7-5619-3709-9		JØ, 1	-j8 -B	
Mo		aluation: CAT / Assignment /	Ouiz / Seminar /	FAT		
_		-	7.06.2016			
			1	Date	17.06.20	16



Course code		English for Engineers	I	TPJC			
ENG1011	·		0				
Pre-requisit	e	Cleared EPT / Effective English	Syll	abus version			
		v		v. 2.2			
Course Obj	ectives:						
 To enhance development To aid study Expected Comparison 	e studer ent. dents ap ourse O	tive language skills for academic purposes and real-life situants' language and communication with focus on placement sopply language and communication skills in professional read Putcome: kills with ease in academic and real-life situations.	kills	l reporting.			
2. Build up a	job wii	nning digital foot print and learn to face interviews confident erpreting and reporting skills to aid them in research.	tly.				
		uage and communication skills in academic and social conte	exts				
		ry and learn strategies for error-free communication.	A10.				
	Juluiu						
Module:1	Listen	ing		4 hours			
Casual and A		0					
Module:2	Speak	ing		4 hours			
Socializing S	Skills - I	Introducing Oneself- His / Her Goals & SWOT					
Module:3	Readi			2 hours			
Skimming an	nd Scan	ning					
Module:4	Writii	0		2 hours			
Error-free se	ntences	, Paragraphs					
	Listen			4 hours			
inews (Authe	entic Ma	aterial): Analyzing General and Domain Specific Informatio	<u>n</u>				
Module:6	Speak	inσ		4 hours			
		n factual, controversial and abstract issues		inours			
	551011 01	a raction, contro constant and abbitatet issues					
Module:7	Readi	ng:	. <u></u>	2 hours			
Extensive Re	eading						
Module:8	Writ	6		2 hours			
Email Etique	tte with	n focus on Content and Audience					
Module:9	Listen			4 hours			



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Speeches : G	eneral and Domain Specific Information	
M. J. J. 10		4 1
Module:10	Speaking	4 hours
Developing I	Persuasive Skills - Turncoat and Debate	
Module:11	Reading	2 hours
Intensive Rea		I
Module:12	Writing	2 hours
Data Transco	ding	
		1
Module:13	Cross Cultural Communication	4 hours
Understandir	g Inter and Cross-Cultural Communication Nuances	
Module:14	Speaking	4 hours
Public Speak	ing/Extempore /Monologues	
Module:15	Deading for recease	2 hours
	Reading for research ntific/Technical Articles	2 110015
Reading Sele	nune reennear Articles	
Module:16	Writing	2 hours
	gital/Online Profile – LinkedIn (Résumé/Video Profile)	
U		
Module:17	Speaking:	4 hours
Mock Job/Pl	acement Interviews	
_	T	
Module:18	Writing	2 hours
Report Writi	1 <u>g</u>	
		41
Module:19	Speaking	4 hours
Presentation	using Digital Tools	
Module:20	Vocabulary	2 hours
	uzzles/Word games	2 110u1 5
cross word r	*Ellos, ++ ora gamos	
		() have
	I otal Lecture nours:	ov nours
Text Book(s	Total Lecture hours:	60 hours
) Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: Tea	cher's Book
1. Clive with T) Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: Tea est and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for adults	cher's Book
1. Clive with T -Feb 2) Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: Tea fest and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for adults 2013, Oxford University Press, UK	cher's Book Paperback
1.Clivewith T-Feb 22.	Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: Teadest and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for adults 2013, Oxford University Press, UK Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: Adva	cher's Book Paperback
1.Clivewith T-Feb 22.CliveStuder	Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig, New English File: Advanced: Teadest and Assessment CD-ROM: Six-level general English course for adults 2013, Oxford University Press, UK Oxenden and Christina Latham-Koenig,New English File: Adva	cher's Book Paperback ance



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)						
Def	Macmillan Education, Oxford, United Kingdom erence Books						
<u>kei</u> 1.	Steven Brown, Dorolyn Smith, Active Listening 3, 2011, 3 rd Edition, Cambridge U Press,UK	Iniversity					
2.	Tony Lynch, Study Listening, 2013, 2 nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, UK						
3.	Liz Hamp-Lyons, Ben Heasley, Study Writing, 2010, 2 nd Edition, Cambridge Univ Press, UK	rersity					
4.	Kenneth Anderson, Joan Maclean, Tony Lynch, Study Speaking, 2013, 2 nd Edition Cambridge, University Press, UK	,					
5.	Eric H. Glendinning, Beverly Holmstrom, Study Reading, 2012, 2 nd Edition Camb University Press, UK	ridge					
6.	Michael Swan, Practical English Usage (Practical English Usage), Jun 2017, 4th ed Oxford University Press, UK	lition,					
7.	Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell, English Vocabulary in Use Advanced (South A Edition), May 2015, Cambridge University Press, UK	Asian					
8.	Michael Swan, Catherine Walter, Oxford English Grammar Course Advanced, Feb Edition, Oxford University Press, UK	o 2012, 4 th					
9.	Heather Silyn-Roberts, Writing for Science and Engineering: Papers, Presentations and Reports, Jun 2016, 2 nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, UK						
Rol	de of Evaluation: Assignment and FAT- Mini Project, Flipped Class Room, Lecture e play, Assignments Class/Virtual Presentations, Report and beyond the classroom a t of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)						
1.	Create a Digital or Online Profile or a Digital Footprint	6 hours					
2.	Prepare a video resume	8 hours					
3.	Analyse a documentary critically	4 hours					
4.	Turn Coat- Speaking for and against the topic / Activities through VIT Community Radio	6 hours					
5.	Present a topic using 'Prezi'	6 hours					
6.	Analyse a case on cross cultural communication critically	6 hours					
7.	Create a list of words relating to your domain	4 hours					
8.	Listen to a conversation of native speakers of English and answer the following questions	6 hours					
9.	Read an article and critically analyse the text in about 150 words	6 hours					
10.	Read an autobiography and role play the character in class by taking an excerpt from the book	8 hours					
	Total Practical Hours	60 hours					
Mo	de of assessment:						
_							
	ommended by Board of Studies22-07-2017proved by Academic CouncilNo. 47Date24.08.2017						



Course code	Problem Solving and Programming	L T P J C								
CSE1001										
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version								
<u>i i o i oquisito</u>		v.1.0								
Course Objectiv	es:									
	p broad understanding of computers, programming la	nguages and their								
	generations									
2. Introduce the essential skills for a logical thinking for problem solving										
3. To gain expertise in essential skills in programming for problem solving using computer										
		· · · ·								
Expected Course										
1.Understand the	working principle of a computer and identify the purp	pose of a computer								
programming lan	6 6									
	problem solving approaches and ability to identify an	appropriate approach to								
solve the problem										
	ogram against file inputs towards solving the problem	1								
	engineering problems using different data structures									
	ate the given problem using structural approach of pro									
6. Eefficiently ha	ndle data using at les to process and store data for the	ne given problem								
	List of Challenging Experiments (Indicativ	70)								
	List of Chanenging Experiments (indicati)									
1 Steps in Problem	m Solving Drawing Flowchart using yEd	4 hours								
tool/Raptor Tool	in Solving Drawing Plowenait using yba	i nouis								
	Python, Demo on IDE, Keywords, Identifiers,	4 hours								
	imple Program to display Hello world in									
Python.										
3. Operators and	Expressions in Python	4 hours								
	pproach 1: Sequential	2								
5.Algorithmic Ap	pproach 2: Selection (if, elif, if else, nested if	2 hours								
Else										
Ŭ .	pproach 3: Iteration (while and for)	4 hours								
7. Strings and its	1	2 hours								
8.Regular Expres		2 hours								
9.List and its oper		2 hours								
10.Dictionaries: o	1	2 hours								
11. Tuples and its	*	2 hours								
12.Set and its ope		2 hours								
13. Functions, Re		2 hours								
14. Sorting Techr	niques (Bubble/Selection/Insertion)	4 hours								



		52 JD		2.5				
15.	Searching Techniques : Sequential		3 hours					
16.	Files and its Operations				4 hours			
	Total Laboratory hours 45 hours							
Tex	Text Book(s)							
1.	John V. Guttag., 2016. Introduction	n to computation a	and program	mming usi	ng python: with			
	applications to understanding data. PHI Publisher.							
Reference Books								
1.	1. Charles Severance.2016.Python for everybody: exploring data in Python 3, Charles							
	Severance.							
2	Charles Dierbach.2013.Introductio	n to computer scie	ence using	python: a	computational			
	problem-solving focus. Wiley Publishers. Mode of Evaluation: PAT / CAT/ FAT							
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar							
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	04-04-2014						
App	proved by Academic Council	38 th	Date	23-10-20	15			



CSE1002	Problem Solving and Object Oriented	Programming	L T P J C
			0 0 6 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL		Syllabus version
•			v.1.0
Course Objective	25:		
	the benefits of object oriented concepts students to solve the real time applications us	ing object orien	ted programming
	ne skills of a logical thinking and to solve the	problems using a	any processing
Expected Course	Outcome:		
1. Recall the bas programming	sics of procedural programming and to represe	ent the real world	d entities as
	ject oriented concepts and translate real-world	l applications in	to graphical
 Demonstrate Discriminate 	the usage of classes and objects of the real wo the reusability and multiple interfaces with same a computing problems	1	1
5. Propose possi	ble error-handling constructs for unanticipated		nd to use generic
1 0 0	constructs to accommodate different datatype		
6. Validate the p	program against file inputs towards solving the	e problem	
Module:1 Stru	ctured Programming		12 hours
Structured Program	mming conditional and looping statements-arr	ays – functions	
dynamic memory	allocation - structure		
Module:2 Intro	oduction to object oriented approach		10 hours
Introduction to ob object oriented 1 polymorphism - 1 OOP - Inline fun	bject oriented approach: Why object oriented anguage: classes and objects - encapsulati Merits and Demerits of object oriented prog ction – default argument function- Exception ence – function returning reference – pass by r	on-data abstrac gramming. UMI on handling (Sta	- Characteristics of tion- inheritance - class diagram of
Module:3 Clas	sses and objects		14 hours
	ts: Definition of classes – access specifier – c	lass versus struc	ture – constructor –
	r constructor and its importance - array of		
	morphism and Inheritance		26 hours
	d Inheritance: Polymorphism-compile time po		
-	bading Inheritance-types of inheritance		
inheritance – cor	straints of multiple inheritance-virtual base	e class - run ti	me polymorphism-



c	• 1•
function	overriding.

Module:5 Exception handling and Templates

18 hours

Exception handling and Templates Exception handling(user-defined exception)- Function template , Class template – Template with inheritance , STL – Container, Algorithm, Iterator -vector, list, stack, map.

Module:6 IO Streams and Fi les

10 hours

IOstreams and Files IOstreams, Manipulators- overloading Inserters(<<) and Extractors(>>)Sequential and Random files – writing and reading objects into/from files

	Total Lab hours: 90 hours								
Tex	Text Book(s)								
1.	Stanley B Lippman, Josee Lajoie, Barbara E, Moo, "C++ primer", Fifth edition, Addison-Wesley, 2012.								
2.	Ali Bahrami, Object oriented Systems development, Tata McGraw - Hill Education, 1999								
3.	Brian W. Kernighan, Dennis M. Ritchie, The "C" programming Language, 2nd edition,								
5.	Prentice Hall Inc., 1988.								
Ref	erence Books								
1.	Bjarne stroustrup, The C++ programming Language, Addison Wesley, 4th edition, 2013								
2.	Harvey M. Deitel and Paul J. Deitel, C++ How to Program, 7th edition, Prentice Hall, 2010.								
3.	Maureen Sprankle and Jim Hubbard, Problem solving and Programming concepts, 9th edition								
	Pearson Eduction, 2014								
Mod	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar								
List	of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)								
1.	Postman Problem								
	A postman needs to walk down every street in his area in order to deliver the mail. Assume								
	that the distances between the streets along the roads are given. The postman starts at the pos								
	office and returns back to the post office after delivering all the mails. Implement an								
	algorithm to help the post man to walk minimum distance for the purpose.								
2.	Budget Allocation for Marketing Campaign								
	A mobile manufacturing company has got several marketing options such as Radio								
	advertisement campaign, TV non peak hours campaign, City top paper network, Viral								
	marketing campaign, Web advertising. From their previous experience, they have got a								
	statistics about paybacks for each marketing option. Given the marketing budget (rupees in								
	crores) for the current year and details of paybacks for each option, implement an algorithm to								
	determine the amount that shall spent on each marketing option so that the company attain								
3.	the maximum profit. Missionaries and Cannibals								
5.	Three missionaries and three cannibals are on one side of a river, along with a boat that can								
	hold one or two people. Implement an algorithm to find a way to get everyone to the othe								
	side of the river, without ever leaving a group of missionaries in one place outnumbered by								
	the cannibals in that place.								
4	Degister Allocation Droblem								

4. **Register Allocation Problem**



	A register is a component of a computer processor that can hold any type of data and can be accessed faster. As registers are faster to access, it is desirable to use them to the maximum so that the code execution is faster. For each code submitted to the processor, a register interference graph (RIG) is constructed. In a RIG, a node represents a temporary variable and an edge is added between two nodes (variables) t1 and t2 if they are live simultaneously at some point in the program. During register allocation, two temporaries can be allocated to the same register if there is no edge connecting them. Given a RIG representing the dependencies between variables in a code, implement an algorithm to determine the number of registers							
	required to store the variables and sp	ē						
5.	Selective Job Scheduling Problem							
	5. Selective Job Scheduling Problem A server is a machine that waits for requests from other machines and responds to them. The purpose of a server is to share hardware and software resources among clients. All the clients submit the jobs to the server for execution and the server may get multiple requests at a time. In such a situation, the server schedule the jobs submitted to it based on some criteria and logic. Each job contains two values namely time and memory required for execution. Assume that there are two servers that schedules jobs based on time and memory. The servers are named as Time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server respectively. Design a OOP model and implement the time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server. The Time_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on time required for execution in ascending order whereas memory_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on memory required for execution in ascending order.							
6.								
	material in humans and almost all other organisms. The information in DNA is stored as a							
	code made up of four chemical bases: adenine (A), guanine (G), cytosine (C), and thymine							
	(T). In DNA sequencing, each DNA is sheared into millions of small fragments (reads) which assemble to form a single genomic sequence ("superstring"). Each read is a small string. In							
	such a fragment assembly, given a	1 1	•		•			
	superstring that contains all the reads. For example, given a set of strings, {000, 001, 010,							
	011, 100, 101, 110, 111} the shortest superstring is 0001110100. Given a set of reads,							
7	 implement an algorithm to find the shortest superstring that contains all the given reads. 7. House Wiring : An electrician is wiring a house which has many rooms. Each room has 							
7.	House Wiring : An electrician is many power points in different lo							
	between them, implement an algorith		-	-	uistances			
	eetheen alem, implement an argona		otal Laborator	-	ours			
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	29-10-2015						
	proved by Academic Council	No. 39	Date	17-12-2015				



Course Code	Course Title		L	Τ	P J	С				
MAT-1011	Calculus for Engineers		3	0	2 0	4				
Pre-requisite				Svlla	bus	Version				
				<i>J</i>		v.1.0				
Course Objectiv	ves (CoB):									
	le the requisite and relevant background ne	cessary to und	erstar	nd the	othe	r				
	important engineering mathematics courses offered for Engineers and Scientists.									
2. To introduce important topics of applied mathematics, namely Single and Multivariable										
Calculus	Calculus and Vector Calculus etc.									
3. To impart	t the knowledge of Laplace transform, an in	nportant trans	form	techn	ique f	for				
Engineers	s which requires knowledge of integration									
Course Outcom										
	s course the students should be able to									
	ngle variable differentiation and integra		e app	lied	prob	lems in				
	ng and find the maxima and minima of fun									
	d basic concepts of Laplace Transform		proble	ems v	with	periodic				
	, step functions, impulse functions and con-									
	partial derivatives, limits, total differen					ies and				
-	ion problems involving several variables w									
	nultiple integrals in Cartesian, Polar, Cylin	-								
	d gradient, directional derivatives, diverge	ence, curl and	Gree	ns', S	tokes	s, Gauss				
theorems	ata MATI AD anda fan aballan aing muchlan									
o. demonsur	ate MATLAB code for challenging probler	ns in engineer	mg							
Module:1 Apr	Module:1 Application of Single Variable Calculus 9 hours									
	Extrema on an Interval-Rolle's Theorem an	d the Mean Va	alue T	heor						
	ecreasing functions and First derivative tes					ma and				
	ty. Integration-Average function value - A									
solids of revoluti										
Module:2 Lap						7 hours				
	aplace transform-Properties-Laplace trans	sform of peri	iodic	func	ions-	Laplace				
transform of unit	step function, Impulse function-Inverse La	place transfor	m-Co	nvolu	tion.					
Module:3 Mu	ltivariable Calculus					4 hours				
Functions of two	o variables-limits and continuity-partial d	erivativesto	tal di	fferer	ntial-J	acobian				
and its properties.										
Module:4 App	olication of Multivariable Calculus					5 hours				
Taylor's expansi	ion for two variables-maxima and minin	na-constrained	d max	kima	and	minima-				
Lagrange's multi	plier method.									
Module:5 Mu	ltiple integrals					8 hours				
wioaule:5 Mu	iupie integrais					ð nours				



Evaluation of double integrals-change of order of integration-change of variables between Cartesian and polar co-ordinates - Evaluation of triple integrals-change of variables between Cartesian and cylindrical and spherical co-ordinates- Beta and Gamma functions-interrelation evaluation of multiple integrals using gamma and beta functions.

		Vector Differentiation		5 hours			
		vector valued functions - gradient, tangent p					
and curl-scalar and vector potentials-Statement of vector identities-Simple problems							
		Vector Integration		5 hours			
		e and volume integrals - Statement of Gre		s and Gauss divergence			
theo	orems -v	erification and evaluation of vector integrals us	ing them.				
		~ -					
	dule:8	Contemporary Issues:		2 hours			
In	dustry E	Expert Lecture					
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours				
-							
	t Book(t oth	D 0011			
		'Calculus, George B.Thomas, D.Weir and J. H					
		ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 1	0 th Edition, V	Viley India, 2015.			
Ket	erence l		Aard E 1:	VI D 11:1 0015			
		Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.S. Grewal,					
		Higher Engineering Mathematics, John Bird, 6 th					
		Calculus: Early Transcendentals, James Stewart					
		Engineering Mathematics, K.A.Stroud and De Macmillan (2013)	exter J. Boou	ii, / Euluoli, Palgrave			
Mo		valuation					
IVIU		Digital Assignments, Quiz, Continuous Assess	ments Final	Assessment Test			
I ist		llenging Experiments (Indicative)	fillents, i mai i	CO: 6			
1.		uction to MATLAB through matrices, and gene	eral Syntax	2 hours			
2		ig and visualizing curves and surfaces in MATI		2 hours			
2		blic computations using MATLAB		2 110015			
3.		ating Extremum of a single variable function		2 hours			
<u> </u>		standing integration as Area under the curve		2 hours			
5.		Olderstanding integration as Area under the curve2 hoursEvaluation of Volume by Integrals (Solids of Revolution)2 hours					
6.				2 hours			
7.				2 hours			
8.		ating Volume under surfaces		2 hours			
<u>9.</u>		ating triple integrals		2 hours			
10.		ating gradient, curl and divergence		2 hours			
11.		ating line integrals in vectors		2 hours			
12.		ing Green's theorem to real world problems		2 hours			
·	1 - PP-J	Steens meeten to real worra problems					

Total Laboratory Hours **24 hours**



Mode of Evaluation:						
Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test						
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-06-2019						
Approved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019			



Course Code	Statistics for Engineers		L	Т	Р	J	С
MAT2001	8		3	0	2	0	4
Prerequisites	MAT1011 – Calculus for Enginee	ers		÷	 labus	-	sion:
1				v			v.1.0
Course Objectives:							
1. To provide stud	ents with a framework that will	help them	cho	ose t	he ap	prop	riate
	ods in various data analysis situations.						
	outions and relationship of real-time d						
	ion and testing methods to make infe	erence and	mode	elling	techn	iques	s for
decision making.							
Course Outcome:							
	rse the student should be able to:						
-	erpret descriptive statistics using nume	-	-		-		_
	asic concepts of random variables and	l find an ap	prop	riate	distrit	oution	n for
	ecific to an experiment.	1 · ·		1 .	•		
	methods like correlation, regression	analysis 1	n an	alysin	ig, int	terpre	eting
experimental data		that is the		tual t		~ …	ontol
4. Make appropriate research.	e decisions using statistical inference	; that is the	e cen	urai u	o exp	ernne	entar
	thodology and tools in reliability engi	ingaring pr	blan	10			
	ogramming for statistical data	meeting pro	JUICH	15.			
0. demonstrate K pr							
	Topics	Lectu	re H	rs			
Module: 1	Introduction to Statistics				6	5 hou	rs
Introduction to stat	istics and data analysis-Measures of	of central	tend	ency	-Mea	asure	s of
variability-[Moments	-Skewness-Kurtosis (Concepts only)]	•					
Module: 2	Random variables					ours	
	variables-Probability mass Function,				•		
	ibution and joint density functions- M						
-	Mathematical expectation, and its	properties	Co	variar	ice,	mor	nent
* *	- characteristic function.						
Module: 3	Correlation and regression	1 3 6 1.1	1	<u> </u>		ours	
-	ression – Rank Correlation- Partial	and Multi	ple c	orrela	ition-	Mul	tiple
regression.	Devel - Lilliter Distail and an a				7 1		
Module: 4	Probability Distributions	Commod				ours	
distribution – Weibu	n distributions – Normal distribution –	- Gamma di	istrid	ution	– Exp	poner	mai
Module: 5					1 h	ours	
	Hypothesis Testing I	ritical ragi	<u>on</u> r	nocer			
e i	• •	0	· •				U
					Poin	511, 11	neun
Module: 6	Hypothesis Testing II				9 h	ours	
	Student's t-test, F-test- chi-square test	t- goodness	s of f	it - in			
	Experiments - Analysis of variance						
e i	is – Introduction-Types of errors, c nple tests- Z test for Single Proporti ans.	0	· •				U



CRD-RBD- LSD.	
Module: 7 Reliability	5 hours
Basic concepts- Hazard function-Reliabilities of series and paralle	el systems- System
Reliability - Maintainability-Preventive and repair maintenance- Availabil	ity.
Module: 8 Contemporary Issues	2 hours
Industry Expert Lecture	
Total Lecture hours45 hours	
Text book(s)	
• Probability and Statistics for engineers and scientists, R.E.W	alpole, R.H.Myers,
S.L.Mayers and K.Ye, 9 th Edition, Pearson Education (2012).	
• Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, Douglas C. Mon	tgomery, George C.
Runger, 6 th Edition, John Wiley & Sons (2016).	
Reference books	
• Reliability Engineering, E.Balagurusamy, Tata McGraw Hill, Tenth rep	
• Probability and Statistics, J.L.Devore, 8 th Edition, Brooks/Cole, Cenga	
• Probability and Statistics for Engineers, R.A.Johnson, Miller Freund's,	8th edition, Prentice
Hall India (2011).	
• Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and Scientists, Bila	M. Ayyub and
Richard H. McCuen, 3 rd edition, CRC press (2011).	
Mode of Evaluation	
Digital Assignments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuous Asse	ssment Tests, Quiz,
Final Assessment Test.	
List of Experiments (Indicative)	2 h aura
• Introduction: Understanding Data types; importing/exporting	2 hours
data.	2 hours
• Computing Summary Statistics /plotting and visualizing data using Tabulation and Graphical Representations.	2 nours
 Applying correlation and simple linear regression model to real 	2 hours
dataset; computing and interpreting the coefficient of	2 110015
determination.	
Applying multiple linear regression model to real dataset;	2 hours
computing and interpreting the multiple coefficient of	2 110013
determination.	
Fitting the following probability distributions: Binomial	2 hours
distribution	
Normal distribution, Poisson distribution	2 hours
Testing of hypothesis for One sample mean and proportion	2 hours
from real-time problems.	
• Testing of hypothesis for Two sample means and proportion	2 hours
from real-time problems	
• Applying the t test for independent and dependent samples	2 hours
• Applying Chi-square test for goodness of fit test and	2 hours
Contingency test to real dataset	
Performing ANOVA for real dataset for Completely	2 hours



randomized design, Randor	nized Block	design ,Latin s	quare			
Design						
	hours	22 hours				
l I	Mode of Evalu	lation				
Weekly Ass	Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test					
Recommended by Board of Studies 03-06-2019						
Approved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-	2019		



Course code	0	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)		L T P J C			
PHY1701	e	Engineering Physics		L T P J C 3 0 2 0 4			
	4.0	Division of 12th stor doud on againstant					
Pre-requisit	le	Physics of 12th standard or equivalent		Syllabus version			
				v.2.1			
v	Course Objectives:						
	To enable the students to understand the basics of the latest advancements in Physics viz.,						
Quantum M	echanic	es, Nanotechnology, Lasers, Electro Magnetic The	ory and Fi	ber Optics.			
Expected C							
1. To unders	stand th	e dual nature of radiation and matter.					
2. To apply	Schrod	inger's equations to solve finite and infinite potent	ial problei	ns.			
		m ideas at the nanoscale.					
		m ideas for understanding the operation and working	ng princip	le of optoelectronic			
devices.	1		01 1	Ĩ			
	the N	laxwell's equations in differential and integral for	n.				
		ptical fiber for different Engineering applications.					
		t of Lorentz Transformation for Engineering applic	cations.				
		he quantum mechanical ideas – LAB					
	istitute						
Module 1	Intro	luction to Modern Physics		6 hours			
		ypothesis), Compton Effect, Particle properties of	wave: Ma				
		Experiment, Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle, Wa					
		endent & independent).		ii, and Schrödinger			
equation (th	ne uepo	endent & independent).					
Module:2	Annli	cations of Quantum Physics		5 hours			
		ox (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Ana	lvsis (Oua				
		(AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM		intative), Tunnening			
Lifeet (Qua	intati v C	(The 200), Seanning Funnening Wheroscope (BTH)	.).				
Module:3	Nano	physics		5 hours			
		no-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-mat	oriala Ou				
		ire & dot, Carbon Nano-tubes (CNT), Applica					
	en, w	ne & dot, Carbon Nano-tubes (CNT), Applica	ations of	nanotechnology in			
industry.							
Madulard	Tagar	Dringinlag and Engineering Application		(hours			
Module:4		Principles and Engineering Application		6 hours			
		cs, Spatial and Temporal Coherence, Einstein C					
		on, Two, three & four level systems, Pumpin					
	1	onents of laser, Nd-YAG, He-Ne, CO2 and Dye	e laser an	d their engineering			
applications							
Module:5	Elect	romagnetic Theory and its application		6 hours			
	<u>D'</u>						
		ence, Gradient and Curl, Qualitative understanding					
		Equations (Qualitative), Wave Equation (Derivation)	on), EM W	aves, Phase			
velocity, Group velocity, Group index, Wave guide (Qualitative)							



Mod		Propagation of EM waves in Optical fibers			10 hours
		and Optoelectronic Devices			
Ligh	t propag	ation through fibers, Acceptance angle, Numerical Ap	erture, Ty	pes of fib	ers - step
		d index, single mode & multimode, Attenuation,			
intra	modal.	Sources-LED & Laser Diode, Detectors-Photodetectors	- PN & PI	N - Appli	cations of
fiber	optics ir	a communication- Endoscopy.			
			1	1	
		Special Theory of Relativity			5 hours
		Ference, Galilean relativity, Postulate of special theor	y of relation	ivity, Sim	ultaneity,
leng	th contra	ction and time dilation.			
			1		
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues:			2 hours
		Lecture by Industry Experts			
			1		
		Total Lecture hours:	45		
			hours		
	t Book(s)				
1.		Beiser et al., Concepts of Modern Physics, 2013, Sixth I			w Hill.
2.		n Silfvast, Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge Univer	•		
3.		riffith, Introduction to Electrodynamics, 2014, 4th Edition			
4.		K. Mynbaev and Lowell L.Scheiner, Fiber Optic Co	ommunicat	ion Techr	ology,
	2011, P				
	erence B				
1.	•	nd A. Serway, Clement J. Mosses, Curt A. Moyer Mod	lern Physic	es, 2010, 3	ord Indian
		Cengage learning.			a
2.		. Taylor, Chris D. Zafiratos and Michael A. Dubson, N	Modern Ph	survey and the second s	Scientists
		gineers, 2011, PHI Learning Private Ltd.			
3.		h Krane Modern Physics, 2010, Wiley Indian Edition.	سا ۸ مسانه	ations D	
4.		nd Choudhary and Richa Verma, Laser Systems a	ind Applic	ations, 2	JII, PHI
5.		g Private Ltd. abhushana and B. Sathyanarayana, Lasers and Optica	1 Instrumo	ntation 7	010 18
~		ional Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.,	ii iiisu uiiic	mation, 2	010, I.K.
6. 7		gaonkar, Electromagnetic Waves, 2005, 1st Edition, Ta	ta McGrau	7 Hill	
7. °		les of Electromagnetics, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, 2010, Fo			
8.	-	hatak and K. Thyagarajan, Introduction to Fiber Optics			
	Press.	initial and it. Injugarujan, introduction to Theor Optics	, 2010, Ca		, in , croney
Mod		uation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Semi	inar		
	of Expe				
1.		nination of Planck's constant using electroluminescence	process		2 hrs
2.		on diffraction	1		$\frac{2 \text{ hrs}}{2 \text{ hrs}}$
3.		nination of wavelength of laser source (He -Ne laser and	diode lase	ers of	$\frac{2 \text{ hrs}}{2 \text{ hrs}}$
		nt wavelengths) using diffraction technique			
4.		nination of size of fine particle using laser diffraction			2 hrs

ſ



(Deemed to be Oniversity under section 5 of OGC Act, 1950)						
5.						
6.						
7. Analysis of crystallite size and strain in a nano -crystalline film using X-ray diffraction						
8. Numerical solutions of Schrödinger equation (e.g. particle in a box problem) (can be given as an assignment)					2 hrs	
9. Laser coherence length measurement					2 hrs	
10. Proof for transverse nature of E.M. waves					2 hrs	
11. Quantum confinement and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle					2 hrs	
12. Determination of angle of prism and refractive index for various colour – Spectrometer					2 hrs	
13.	Determination of divergence of a	laser beam			2 hrs	
14.	Determination of crystalline size	for nanomaterial	Computer	simulation)	2 hrs	
15.	Demonstration of phase velocity	and group velocit	y (Comput	er simulation)	2 hrs	
Total Laboratory Hours					30 hrs	
Mod	Mode of evaluation: CAT / FAT					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	04-06-2019				
Appi	roved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019		



Course code	Engineering Chemistry		L T P J C
CHY1701			3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	Chemistry of 12 th standard or equivalent		Syllabus version
•			1.1
Course Objective	s:		
1. To impart techr	nological aspects of applied chemistry		
2. To lay foundati	on for practical application of chemistry in eng	gineering aspec	ts
Expected Course	Outcomes (CO):		
Students will be al	ble to		
1. Recall and ana	lyze the issues related to impurities in wate	r and their ren	noval methods and
apply recent me	ethodologies in water treatment for domestic a	nd industrial us	age
2. Evaluate the ca	auses of metallic corrosion and apply the me	thods for corre	osion protection of
metals			
3. Evaluate the el	ectrochemical energy storage systems such a	s lithium batte	ries, fuel cells and
solar cells, and	design for usage in electrical and electronic ap	plications	
4. Assess the qua	lity of different fossil fuels and create an aw	areness to deve	elop the alternative
fuels			
5. Analyze the p	roperties of different polymers and distingu	ish the polym	ners which can be
degraded and d	emonstrate their usefulness		
6. Apply the the	oretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water	r quality; (b)	understanding the
	d working of electrochemical cells; (c) analy	-	• •
	ethods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water	absorbing prop	perties of polymeric
materials			
Module:1 Wate	er Technology		5 hours
	hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and	d their determi	
	ss determination by EDTA; Modern techniqu		
	s of hard water in industries.		J
Module:2 Wate			8 hours
	thods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange	processes and t	
-	vater for domestic use (ICMR and WHO);	-	
1	ipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant-S	1	
	rification – Candle filtration- activated carbo		
-	treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Elec		
	osion		6 hours
Dry and wet corros	ion - detrimental effects to buildings, machine	s, devices & d	
•	rential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress		
	and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion		
Module 1 Com	cosion Control		1 hours
	on - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic	and imprassed	4 hours



methods; Advanced protective coatings: electroplating and electroless plating, PVD and CVD. Alloying for corrosion protection – Basic concepts of Eutectic composition and Eutectic mixtures -Selected examples – Ferrous and non-ferrous alloys.

Selected exa	inples – Ferrous and non-terrous alloys.				
Module:5	Electrochemical Energy Systems		6 hours		
Brief introduction to conventional primary and secondary batteries; High energy electrochemical					
energy syste	ems: Lithium batteries - Primary and secondary	y, its Chemis	try, advantages and		
applications.					
Fuel cells –	Polymer membrane fuel cells, Solid-oxide fuel cel	ls- working pr	inciples, advantages,		
applications.					
Solar cells -	- Types – Importance of silicon single crystal, poly	ycrystalline an	d amorphous silicon		
solar cells, d	ye sensitized solar cells - working principles, charac	teristics and a	oplications.		
Module:6	Fuels and Combustion		8 hours		
Calorific val	ue - Definition of LCV, HCV. Measurement of calc	orific value usi	ng bomb calorimeter		
and Boy's ca	lorimeter including numerical problems.				
Controlled c	ombustion of fuels - Air fuel ratio - minimum of	quantity of air	by volume and by		
weight-Num	erical problems-three way catalytic converter- sele	ective catalytic	c reduction of NO _X ;		
Knocking in	IC engines-Octane and Cetane number - Antiknock	ing agents.			
Module:7	Polymers		6 hours		
Difference b	etween thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics; E	ngineering app	plication of plastics -		
ABS, PVC, I	PTFE and Bakelite; Compounding of plastics: moule	ding of plastics	s for Car parts, bottle		
caps (Injection	on moulding), Pipes, Hoses (Extrusion moulding), M	Aobile Phone (Cases, Battery Trays,		
(Compressio	n moulding), Fibre reinforced polymers, Composite	s (Transfer mo	oulding), PET bottles		
(blow mould	ing);				
Conducting	polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conduc	tion – applic	ations (polymers in		
sensors, self-	cleaning windows)				
Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hours		
Lecture by	Industry Experts				
	Total Lastura hourse	15 hours			

Total Lecture hours: 45 hours

Text Book(s)

- 1. Sashi Chawla, A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co., Pvt. Ltd., Educational and Technical Publishers, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2015.
- 2. O.G. Palanna, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 9th Reprint, 2015.
- 3. B. Sivasankar, Engineering Chemistry 1st Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India), 2008
- 4. "Photovoltaic solar energy : From fundamentals to Applications", Angà le Reinders, Pierre Verlinden, Wilfried van Sark, Alexandre Freundlich, Wiley publishers, 2017.

Reference Books

- 1. O.V. Roussak and H.D. Gesser, Applied Chemistry-A Text Book for Engineers and Technologists, Springer Science Business Media, New York, 2nd Edition, 2013.
- 2. S. S. Dara, A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, S. Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi, 20th Edition, 2013.

Mode of Evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT

List of Experiments

1. Water Purification: Estimation of water hardness by EDTA method and its 1 h 30 min



	removal by ion-exchange resin					
	Water Quality Monitoring:		3 h			
2.	Assessment of total dissolved ox	r samples by				
	Winkler's method					
3.	Estimation of sulphate / chloride in d	drinking water b	y conduct	ivity method		
4/5	Material Analysis: Quantitative co	olorimetric det	ermination	n of divalent	3h	
	metal ions of Ni/Fe/Cu using conver	ntional and sma	rt phone d	igital-imaging		
	methods					
6.	Analysis of Iron in carbon steel by p	1 h 30 min				
7.	Construction and working of an Zn-G		1 h 30 min			
8.	Determination of viscosity-average r	molecular weigh	nt of differ	ent natural/	1 h 30 min	
	synthetic polymers					
9.	Arduino microcontroller based sense	or for monitorin	g tempera	ture /	1 h 30 min	
	conductivity in samples.					
Total Laboratory Hours					17 hours	
Mod	le of Evaluation: Viva-voce and Lab p	performance & I	FAT	•		
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies 3	1-05-2019				
App	roved by Academic Council 55	5	Date	13-06-2019		



Course code HUM1021	Ethics and Values	
1101/110/21		
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
^		v.1.1
Course Objective	es:	
1. To understand a	and appreciate the ethical issues faced by an individual i	n profession, society and
polity		
2. To understand t	the negative health impacts of certain unhealthy behavio	rs
3. To appreciate th	he need and importance of physical, emotional health an	d social health
Expected Course	e Outcome:	
Students will be a	able to:	
	l morals and ethical values scrupulously to prove as goo	d citizens
	various social problems and learn to act ethically	
	he concept of addiction and how it will affect the physic	
	al concerns in research and intellectual contexts, includi	
	on of sources, the objective presentation of data, and the	e treatment of human
subjects		
5. Identify the m	nain typologies, characteristics, activities, actors and for	ms of cybercrime
	g Good and Responsible	5 hours
	such as truth and non-violence – Comparative analysis o	
	s interests versus self-interests - Personal Social Respon	sibility: Helping the
needy charity and	l serving the society	
needy, enditry and		
· · ·	11	
Module:2 Socia	al Issues 1	4 hours
Module:2 Socia	al Issues 1 bes - Prevention of harassment, Violence and Terrorism	4 hours
Module:2 Socia Harassment – Typ	bes - Prevention of harassment, Violence and Terrorism	
Module:2SocialHarassment – TypModule:3Social	al Issues 2	4 hours
Module:2 Social Harassment – Typ Module:3 Social Corruption: Ethical	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral m	4 hours
Module:2 Social Harassment – Typ Module:3 Social Corruption: Ethical	al Issues 2	4 hours
Module:2 Socia Harassment – Typ Module:3 Socia Corruption: Ethica White collar crime	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral mes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices	4 hours alpractices;
Module:2 Socia Harassment – Typ Module:3 Socia Corruption: Ethica White collar crime Module:4 Addi	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral m es - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours
Module:2 Socia Harassment – Typ Module:3 Socia Corruption: Ethica White collar crime Module:4 Addi Peer pressure - A	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral mes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral methics	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours
Module:2SocialHarassment – TypModule:3SocialCorruption: EthicalWhite collar crimeModule:4AddialPeer pressure - Asmoking - Prevent	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral mes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, pretion of Suicides;	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours evention – Ill effects of
Module:2SociaHarassment – TypModule:3SociaCorruption: EthicaWhite collar crimeModule:4AddiPeer pressure - Asmoking - PreventSexual Health: F	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral mes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral methics	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours evention – Ill effects of
Module:2SociaHarassment – TypModule:3SociaCorruption: EthicaWhite collar crimeModule:4AddiPeer pressure - Asmoking - PreventSexual Health: F	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral mes - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, pretion of Suicides;	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours evention – Ill effects of
Module:2 Socia Harassment – Typ Module:3 Socia Corruption: Ethica White collar crime Module:4 Addi Peer pressure - A smoking - Prevent Sexual Health: F Diseases	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral m es - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, pre tion of Suicides; Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy an	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours evention – Ill effects of d Sexually Transmitted
Module:2SociaHarassment – TypModule:3SociaCorruption: EthicaWhite collar crimeModule:4AddiPeer pressure - Asmoking - PreventSexual Health: FDiseasesModule:5Drug	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral m es - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, pre tion of Suicides; Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy an g Abuse	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours evention – Ill effects of d Sexually Transmitted 3 hours
Module:2SociaHarassment – TypModule:3SociaCorruption: EthicaWhite collar crimeModule:4AddiPeer pressure - Asmoking - PreventSexual Health: FDiseasesModule:5Drug	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral m es - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, pre tion of Suicides; Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy an	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours evention – Ill effects of d Sexually Transmitted 3 hours
Module:2SociaHarassment – TypModule:3SociaCorruption: EthicaWhite collar crimeModule:4AddiPeer pressure - Asmoking - PreventSexual Health: FDiseasesModule:5DrugAbuse of differer	al Issues 2 al values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Electoral m es - Tax evasions – Unfair trade practices iction and Health Alcoholism: Ethical values, causes, impact, laws, pre tion of Suicides; Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy an g Abuse	4 hours alpractices; 5 hours evention – Ill effects of d Sexually Transmitted 3 hours



			(Deemed to be Oniversity under see			
Dis	honesty	- Stealing - Malpractices in	n Examinations –	Plagiari	ism	
Mod	lule:7	Abuse of Technologies				3 hours
Hac	king an	d other cybercrimes, Add	iction to mobile	phone	usage, Vide	o games and Social
netw	orking	websites				
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
		es by Experts				_ 110 U 15
			Total Lecture h	ours:	30 hours	
Refe	erence I	Books		I		
1.	Dhaliw	al, K.K , "Gandhian Philo	sophy of Ethics:	A Stud	ly of Relatio	nship between his
		position and Precepts, 2016,				
		N, "Ending Corruption? - H	-		, .	<i>c</i>
3.	0	o, L.A. and Pagliaro, A.	-			Ũ
		nce Abuse: Pharmacologi	ical , Developm	ental a	and Clinical	Considerations",
4.		iley Publishers, U.S.A.				
	-	, P. K (2012), "Sexual Har	rassment and Law	in Ind	ia", 2012, L	ambert Publishers,
	German	ıy.				
Mod	le of Ev	aluation: CAT, Assignment	, Quiz, FAT and	Semina	r	
Reco	ommenc	led by Board of Studies	26-07-2017			
		y Academic Council	No. 46			



Course code	9	Lean Start-Up Management	L T P J C
MGT1022			1 0 0 4 2
Pre-requisit	e	Nil	Syllabus version
			v. 2.2
Course Obj	ectives	:	
The objective	e of th	e course is to make a student to create and commercialize the	e product
Expected Co	ourse	Outcome:	
Upon succes	sful co	mpletion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Understar	nd deve	eloping business models and growth drivers	
		s model canvas to map out key components of enterprise	
•		size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain	
		d-measure-learn principles	
5. Foreseein	g and o	quantifying business and financial risks	
			I
Module:1			2 hours
		sign Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity,	understand your
customers,	accura	tely assess market opportunity)	
Module:2	· 11 D		3 hours
Minimum Vi	lable P	roduct (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-meas	ure-learn process)
Module:3			3 hours
	del De	evelopment(Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and strea	
		es and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Develo	•
		ivas –the lean model-templates)	pinein i rocesses,
Module:4			3 hours
	n and	Access to Funding(visioning your venture, taking the produc	
		n including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance - Co	
	-	Angel/VC,/Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)	
Module:5			2 hours
	latory.	CSR, Standards, Taxes	
0, 0	<i>J</i> ,	· · · ·	
Module:6	Conte	emporary discussion	2 hours
		τ τ	



				Total	Lecture hours:	15 hours		
Tex	t Book(s)						
1.	Steve	Blank, K & S Ranch (2012)The Startup Own	ner's Manu	al: The Step-By	-Step Guide		
	for Bu	ilding a Great Company, 1s	t edition					
2.								
3.	3. Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous							
	Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business							
Ref	erence I	Books						
1.	1. Steve Blank (2014) Holding a Cat by the Tail, , K&S Ranch Publishing LLC							
2.	Karal T	Ulrich, Product Design and	d Development, S	DEppinger	r, McGraw Hill			
3.	Peter T	hiel, (2014) Zero to One: N	Notes on Startups,	or How to	Build the Future	e, Crown		
	Busines	SS;						
4.	Lean A	nalytics: Use Data to Build	a Better Startup F	aster(Lear	n Series), Alistain	Croll &		
	Benjam	in Yoskovitz,O'Reilly Med	ia; 1 st Edition					
5.	Marty (Cagan, (2008) Inspired: Ho	w To Create Prod	ucts Custo	mers Love, SVP	G Press;		
	1stediti	on						
Rec	ommend	led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017					
App	proved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017			



Course code	Introduction to Innovative Pro	viects	
PHY1999		Jeeus	
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version
			1.0
Course Objectives	S:		
	red to the students in the 1 st Year of B.Tech. in	n order to orien	t them towards
independent, syster	mic thinking and be innovative.		
1. To make studer	nts confident enough to handle the day to day i	ssues.	
2. To develop the	"Thinking Skill" of the students, especially Cr	eative Thinking	g Skills
3. To train the stu	dents to be innovative in all their activities		
4. To prepare a pr	oject report on a socially relevant theme as a s	olution to the e	xisting issues
Expected Course	Outcome:		
1. Apply concep	ot of Lorentz Transformation for Engineering a	pplications.	
2. Demonstrate	the quantum mechanical ideas		
3. Find out a sui	table solution for socially relevant issues		
Madalas 1 A Call			1 h
Module:1 A Self		taan Daina	1 hour
Case	lf – Johari Window –SWOT Analysis – Self E	steem – Being a	a contributor –
Study			
•	ng self, understanding surrounding, thinking a	out how s(ha)	can be a
contributor	ing sent, understanding surrounding, uninking a	Sout now s(ne)	call be a
	reating a big picture of being an innovator – w	riting a 1000 w	ords imaginary
	self – Topic "Mr X – the great innovator of 20		
hours)		ie und aproad	
Module:1 B Thi	nking Skill		1 hour
Thinking and Beh	aviour – Types of thinking– Concrete – Abstra	act, Convergent	
Creative,		, U	, ,
Analytical, Seque	ntial and Holistic thinking – Chunking Triangl	e – Context Gr	id – Examples –
Case Study.			-
Project : Meeting	g at least 50 people belonging to various strata	of life and talk	to them / make
field visits to iden	tify a min of 100 society related issues, problem	ns for which th	ey need solutions
	em and upload along with details of people met	t and lessons lea	arnt. (4 non-
contact hours)			
	eral Thinking Skill		1 hour
	y – HOTS – Outof the box thinking – deBono	lateral thinking	g model –
Examples	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1	
, v	eks - incomplete portion to be done and upload	led	1 1
	eativity		1 hour
	s – Walla – Barrons – Koberg & Begnall – Ex		based emmassi
	ng 5 out of 100 issues identified for future		based approach
_	, use of statistical tools & upload . (4 non- c ninstorming	ontact nours)	1 hour
Moune.2 D Dra			1 nour



Mind Mapping techniques and guidelines. Drawing a mind map Project : Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions forthe next 5 issues (issue 6 – 10 non- contact hours) Module:4 A Systems thinking 1 Systems Thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemns Project : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours) Module:4 B Design Thinking 1 Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	hour you. y the
identified & uload. (4 non- contact hours) 1 Module:3 Mind Mapping 1 Mind Mapping techniques and guidelines. Drawing a mind map 1 Project : Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions forthe next 5 issues (issue 6 – 10 1 non- contact hours) Module:4 A Systems thinking 1 Module:4 A Systems thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemns 1 Project : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours) 1 Module:4 B Design Thinking 1 Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study 1 Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.)) . (4 hour you. y the the
Module:3Mind Mapping1Mind Mapping techniques and guidelines. Drawing a mind mapProject : Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions forthe next 5 issues (issue 6 – 10non- contact hours)Module:4 ASystems Thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemnsProject : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available withApply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours)Module:4 BDesign ThinkingDesign thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case studyProject : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.)) . (4 hour you. y the the
Mind Mapping techniques and guidelines. Drawing a mind mapProject : Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions forthe next 5 issues (issue 6 – 10non- contact hours)Module:4 ASystems thinkingSystems Thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemnsProject : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours)Module:4 BDesign ThinkingDesign thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.)) . (4 hour you. y the the
Project : Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions for the next 5 issues (issue 6 – 10 non- contact hours) Module:4 A Systems thinking 1 Systems Thirking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemns 1 Project : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours) Module:4 B Design Thinking 1 Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study 1 Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	hour you. y the the
non- contact hours)Module:4 ASystems thinking1Systems Thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemns1Project : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours)Module:4 BDesign Thinking1Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study1Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific to to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	hour you. y the the
Module:4 ASystems thinking1Systems Thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemnsProject : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours)Module:4 BDesign ThinkingDesign thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	you. y the the
Systems Thinking essentials – examples – Counter Intuitive condemns Project : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours) Module:4 B Design Thinking Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	you. y the the
Project : Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload. (4 non- contact hours)Module:4 BDesign Thinking1Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case studyProject : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	y the the
Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours)Module:4 BDesign Thinking1Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study1Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	y the the
other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess acceptability and upload. (4 non- contact hours) Module:4 B Design Thinking 1 Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study 1 Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	the
acceptability and upload (4 non- contact hours) Module:4 B Design Thinking 1 Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	
Module:4 BDesign Thinking1Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case studyProject : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	hour
Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking – case study Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	hour
Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	
Project : Apply design thinking to the selected solution, apply the engineering & scientific t to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	
to it. Participate in "design week" celebrations upload the weeks learning out come.	inge
	0
Module:5 A Innovation 1	hour
Difference between Creativity and Innovation – Examples of innovation –Being innovative.	
Project: A literature searches on prototyping of your solution finalized. Prepare a prototype	
model or process and upload (4 non- contact hours)	-
	hour
Identify Blocks for creativity and innovation – overcoming obstacles – Case Study	noui
Project : Project presentation on problem identification, solution, innovations-expected	ed
results – Interim review with PPT presentation (4 non- contact hours)	cu
	hour
Steps for Innovation – right climate for innovation	noui
Project: Refining the project, based on the review report and uploading the text (4 non-	
contact hours)	
	hour
Stories of 10 Indian innovations	noui
Project: Making the project better with add ons (4 non- contact hours)	
	1
	hour
Frugal and flexible approach to innovation - doing more with less Indian Examples	
Project: Fine tuning the innovation project with JUGAAD principles and uploading (Condition for UICAAD implementation) (A non-contact house)	ng
(CreditforJUGAAD implementation) . (4 non- contact hours)Module:7 AInnovationProjectProposal1	1
Module:7 A Innovation Project Proposal 1 Presentation	hour
Project proposal contents, economic input, ROI – Template	
Project: Presentation of the innovative project proposal and upload . (4 non- contact hou	rs)
	hour
	nour
Contemporary issue in Innevation	
Contemporary issue in Innovation	
Project: Final project Presentation, Viva voce Exam (4 non- contact hours)	



Tex	Text Book(s)									
1.	How to have Creative Ideas, Edward debone, Vermilon publication, UK, 2007									
2.	2. The Art of Innovation, Tom Kelley & Jonathan Littman, Profile Books Ltd, UK, 2008									
Ref	Reference Books									
1.	1. Creating Confidence, Meribeth Bonct, Kogan Page India Ltd, New Delhi, 2000									
2.										
3.	Indian Innovators, Akhat Agrawal, Jaico Books, Mumbai, 2015									
4.	JUGAAD Innovation, Navi Radjou, Jaideep Prabhu, Simone Ahuja Random house Ind	lia,								
	Noida, 2012.									
Mo	Iode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar									
Thr	hree reviews with weightage of 25 : 25 : 50 along with reports									
Rec	ecommended by Board of Studies 15-12-2015									
App	pproved by Academic Council 38 th Date 17-12-2015									



		Environmental Science	S	L T P J C
Course code CHY1002				
Pre-requisite		Chemistry of 12 th standard or equivalent	t	Syllabus version
110-10quisite		Chemistry of 12 standard of equivalent	L	v.1.1
Course Obje	otivos	<u></u>		V.1.1
		understand and annuasists the unity of life i	n all its forma t	ha implications of
		understand and appreciate the unity of life is	n all its forms, t	ne implications of
•		nvironment.		
		various causes for environmental degradation		
		ividuals contribution in the environmental p		. ,
4. To understa	and the	impact of pollution at the global level and a	llso in the local	environment.
Expected Co				
Students will				
-		vironmental issues in a problem oriented int	erdisciplinary	
perspectiv				
	d the ke	ey environmental issues, the science behind	those problems	and potential
solutions.				
		significance of biodiversity and its preserva	tion	
		environmental hazards		
5. Design var	rious m	ethods for the conservation of resources		
		plans for sustainable alternatives that incorp	porate science,	
humanity,	and so	cial aspects		
7. Students w	vill hav	e foundational knowledge enabling them to	make sound life	e decisions as well
as enter a	career i	n an environmental profession or higher edu	ication.	
	.			
Module:1		ronment and Ecosystem		- 1
	. 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		7 hours
Key environ		problems, their basic causes and susta		ns. IPAT equation.
Key environ Ecosystem, ea	arth — l	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone	ents; Food chain	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecos	arth – l ystem;	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F	ents; Food chain Primary and se	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession,
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me	arth – l ystem; esarch, z	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone	ents; Food chain Primary and se	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession,
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecos	arth – l ystem; esarch, z	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F	ents; Food chain Primary and se	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession,
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, z es.	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c	ents; Food chain Primary and se	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, z es.	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F	ents; Food chain Primary and se	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession,
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, 2 es. Biodi	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c	ents; Food chain Primary and sec ycles; Effect of	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities 6 hours
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, z es. Biodi ypes, m	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c iversity	ents; Food chain Primary and services; Effect of ct, endemic, en	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities 6 hours dangered and rare
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty species; Hot-s	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, z es. Biodi ypes, m spots; C	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, cy iversity nega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extir GM crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T	ents; Food chain Primary and services; Effect of ct, endemic, ende	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities 6 hours dangered and rare versity and Aquatic
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty species; Hot-s biodiversity –	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, z es. Biodi ypes, m spots; C	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, c iversity	ents; Food chain Primary and services; Effect of ct, endemic, ende	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities 6 hours dangered and rare versity and Aquatic
Key environ Ecosystem, ea flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty species; Hot-s	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, z es. Biodi ypes, m spots; C	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, cy iversity nega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extir GM crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T	ents; Food chain Primary and services; Effect of ct, endemic, ende	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities 6 hours dangered and rare versity and Aquatic
Key environ Ecosystem, es flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty species; Hot-s biodiversity –	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, z es. Biodi ypes, m spots; C	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, cy iversity nega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extir GM crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T	ents; Food chain Primary and services; Effect of ct, endemic, ende	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities 6 hours dangered and rare versity and Aquatic
Key environ Ecosystem, es flow in ecosy Hydrarch, me on these cycle Module:2 Importance, ty species; Hot-s biodiversity –	arth – 1 ystem; esarch, 2 es. Biodi ypes, m spots; C - Signif	problems, their basic causes and susta ife support system and ecosystem compone Ecological succession- stages involved, F xerarch; Nutrient, water, carbon, nitrogen, cy iversity nega-biodiversity; Species interaction - Extir GM crops- Advantages and disadvantages; T	ents; Food chain Primary and services; Effect of ct, endemic, ende	ns. IPAT equation. n, food web, Energy condary succession, human activities 6 hours dangered and rare versity and Aquatic



Environmental hazards – causes and solutions. Biological hazards – AIDS, Malaria, Chemical hazards- BPA, PCB, Phthalates, Mercury, Nuclear hazards- Risk and evaluation of hazards. Water footprint; virtual water, blue revolution. Water quality management and its conservation. Solid and hazardous waste – types and waste management methods.

Module:4	Energy Resources		6 hours
	- Non renewable energy resources- Advantages and o	lisadvantages	
	ear energy. Energy efficiency and renewable energy.	0	
	an thermal energy, Wind and geothermal energy. End		•
revolution.	an thormal chorgy, which and goothermal chorgy. En		nuss, solur rijurogen
e i oracioni.			
Module:5	Environmental Impact Assessment		6 hours
	n to environmental impact analysis. EIA guidelines, N		
(Environme	ental Protection Act - Air, water, forest and wild life)	. Impact asses	sment
methodolog	gies. Public awareness. Environmental priorities in In-	dia.	
			-
Module:6	Human Population Change and Environment		6 hours
	ronmental problems; Consumerism and waste produc		
	nt - Impact of population age structure - Women and		
emnowerm	ent. Sustaining human societies: Economics, environ	ment, policies	and education.
empowerm			
empowerm			
Module:7	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation		5 hours
Module:7	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation	nd Acid rain. k	
Module:7 Climate dis	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion ar		Kyoto protocol,
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon cree	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion ar dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro-		Kyoto protocol,
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon cree	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion ar		Kyoto protocol,
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon cree	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion ar dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro-		Kyoto protocol,
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon crea technology Module:8	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion ar dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro in environment-Case Studies.		Lyoto protocol, Information
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon crea technology Module:8	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion an dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro- in environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues		Lyoto protocol, Information
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon crea technology Module:8	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Proin environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues vy Industry Experts Total Lecture hours:	tocol. Role of	Lyoto protocol, Information
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon createchnology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Proin environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues vy Industry Experts Total Lecture hours:	tocol. Role of 45 hours	Xyoto protocol, Information 2 hours
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon createchnology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Proin environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues y Industry Experts Total Lecture hours: S er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen	tocol. Role of 45 hours	Xyoto protocol, Information 2 hours
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon crea technology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books 1. G. Tyle learnin	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Proin environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues y Industry Experts Total Lecture hours: S er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen	tocol. Role of 45 hours tal Science, 15	Xyoto protocol, Information 2 hours
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon createchnology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books 1. G. Tyle learnin 2. George	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro- in environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues y Industry Experts Total Lecture hours: s er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen g.	tocol. Role of 45 hours tal Science, 15 in the Environ	Xyoto protocol, Information 2 hours
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon crea technology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books 1. G. Tyle learnin 2. George Princip	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro- in environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues y Industry Experts Total Lecture hours: s er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen g. Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bles, Connections and Solutions, 17 th Edition, Brooks	tocol. Role of 45 hours tal Science, 15 in the Environ	Xyoto protocol, Information 2 hours
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon createchnology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books 1. G. Tyle learnin 2. George	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Proin environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues y Industry Experts Total Lecture hours: g er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen g. Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bles, Connections and Solutions, 17 th Edition, Brooks	tocol. Role of 45 hours tal Science, 15 in the Environ /Cole, USA.	Xyoto protocol, Information 2 hours 5 th Edition, Cengage nment –
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon createchnology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books 1. G. Tyle learnin 2. George Princip Reference 1. David	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Proin environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues or in environment-Case Studies. Total Lecture hours: S Total Lecture hours: S er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen g. Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bles, Connections and Solutions, 17 th Edition, Brooks Books M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Lin	tocol. Role of 45 hours tal Science, 15 in the Enviror /Cole, USA. da R.Berg	Xyoto protocol, Information 2 hours
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon creater technology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books 1. G. Tyle learnin 2. George Princip Reference 1. David Enviro	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Pro- in environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues y Industry Experts Total Lecture hours: Sector er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen g. Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bels, Connections and Solutions, 17 th Edition, Brooks Books M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Lin nmental Science, 4thEdition, John Wiley & Sons, US	tocol. Role of 45 hours tal Science, 15 in the Environ /Cole, USA. da R.Berg SA.	Information 2 hours 2 hours 5 th Edition, Cengage nment – (2011), Visualizing
Module:7 Climate dis Carbon createchnology Module:8 Lecture b Text Books 1. G. Tyle learnin 2. George Princip Reference 1. David Enviro Mode of ev	Global Climatic Change and Mitigation ruption, Green house effect, Ozone layer depletion and dits, Carbon sequestration methods and Montreal Proin environment-Case Studies. Contemporary issues or in environment-Case Studies. Total Lecture hours: S Total Lecture hours: S er Miller and Scott E. Spoolman (2016), Environmen g. Tyler Miller, Jr. and Scott Spoolman (2012), Living bles, Connections and Solutions, 17 th Edition, Brooks Books M.Hassenzahl, Mary Catherine Hager, Lin	tocol. Role of 45 hours tal Science, 15 in the Environ /Cole, USA. da R.Berg SA.	Information 2 hours 2 hours 5 th Edition, Cengage nment – (2011), Visualizing



Course code	Technical Ansy	vers for Real Wo	rld Proble	ems (TARP))	LT	PJC	!
MEE3999				()		_	083	
Pre-requisite	PHY1999 and 115	5 Credits Earned			Syll	abus	versio	n
					v		v. 2.2	2
Course Objectives								
1. To help students	s to identify the need	for developing ne	ewer techn	ologies for i	ndust	rial /	societal	
needs								
2. To train students	s to propose and imp	olement relevant te	chnology	for the devel	lopme	nt of	the	
prototypes / pro	ducts							
3. To make the stu	dents learn to the us	e the methodologi	es availabl	le for analysi	ing the	e dev	eloped	
prototypes / pro	ducts							
Expected Course								
•	problems related to	-						
	te technology (ies) t		tified prob	olems using e	engine	ering	5	
principles and an	rrive at innovative so	olutions						
	_							
Module:1							2 hour	'S
Steps involved:	a identify the appiate	l and industrial nu	ahlama th	at need to be	aalwa	A		
-	o identify the societa lysis of the available	-			solve	u		
				lie problem				
	chnology revolution the problems of pre		years					
-	in sustainable protot		lonmont					
-	pecific workflow in		-	roduct				
	of the developed pro		notype / p	Toduct				
				nomical an		nonto	.1	
8. Analysis of relevance	the prototype/produ	et with respect to	social, ecc	monnical, en	viroin	nenta	11	
	to at having and fan die	anaion on the nue	in ata)					
	tact hours are for dis e by a group of 6 – 1		jects)					
	<i>c by a group or 0 - 1</i>							
Mode of Evaluation	n: (No FAT) Continu	uous Assessment t	he project	done – Mar	k weis	ghtag	e of	_
	report to be submitte		r jrei				-	
Recommended by	<u>.</u>	17-08-2017						
Approved by Acad	emic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	7			



MEE3099	I	ndustrial Intern	ship		L	Т	P	J	С
			-		0	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Completion of minir	num of Two sem	esters						
Course Objective									
The course is desi	gned so as to expose t	he students to inc	lustry env	vironment and t	o ta	ke u	p or	n-site	e
assignment as trai	nees or interns.								
Expected Course	e Outcome:								
	gineering concepts and			•					
2. Extrapolate	selected techniques for	r appropriate inno	ovative ap	plications					
3. Document th	e industrial practices i	in relevant e-plat	forms						
Contents					4			Wee	eks
	rk at industry site.				4			We	eks
Four weeks of wo	rk at industry site. expert at the industry.				4			Wee	eks
Four weeks of wo	•				4			Wee	eks
Four weeks of wo Supervised by an	•		Project R	Review	4			Wee	eks
Four weeks of wo Supervised by an	expert at the industry.		Project R	Review	4			Wee	eks



			(Compre	ehensiv	e Exai	ninati	on			L	Т	Р	J	С
MEE4098											0	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Α	s per th	e acad	lemic r	egulati	ons					S	yllal	ous v	vers	ion
															2.2
Course Objecti	ives:														
1. To evaluate	the ov	verall un	dersta	nding c	of the stu	udents	in the	core a	reas of	f B.7	Tech	Mec	hani	cal	
Engineering	Prog	ramme.													
Course Outcon	ne:														
1. Define, ex	xplair	n, evalua	te, and	l interp	ret the f	undam	ental	knowl	edge p	ertai	ning	to tł	ne fie	eld c	f
Mechanical	-			-					01		0				
		0	•										0		0
Module:1 E	Ingin	ooning 7	Thomas	duna	miag			1							
	0	eering 7				C		1 4	1	1		<u> </u>	1 1	1	
Thermodynamic															
gases - zeroth a				•									-		
second law of	therr	modynaı	nics -	therm	ıodynar	nic pr	operty	char	ts and	tab	les,	avai	labi	lity	and
irreversibility - t	therm	odynam	ic relat	ions.											
		•													
Module:2 Me	chan	ics of So	olids A	nd Flu	iids										
						- Mol	pr's ci	rele fo	r nlan	e str		nd r	Jane	etre	in
Stress and strair	n, elas	stic cons	stants,	Poisso	n's ratio										
Stress and strair thin shells - ben	n, elas ding a	stic cons and shea	stants, ar stress	Poisso ses - to	n's ratio rsion of	circul	ar sha	fts - te	sting o	of ma	ateria	ls w	ith u	nive	ersa
Stress and strain thin shells - ben- testing machine	n, elas ding a e - Flu	stic cons and shea uid prop	stants, ar stress erties	Poisson ses - to - fluid	n's ratio rsion of statics,	circul kinem	ar shat atics	fts - te - Eule	sting o r and	of ma Berr	ateria oulli	lls w l's eq	ith u quati	nive ons	ersa anc
Stress and strain thin shells - ben- testing machine their application	n, elas ding a e - Flu	stic cons and shea uid prop	stants, ar stress erties	Poisson ses - to - fluid	n's ratio rsion of statics,	circul kinem	ar shat atics	fts - te - Eule	sting o r and	of ma Berr	ateria oulli	lls w l's eq	ith u quati	nive ons	ersa anc
Stress and strain thin shells - ben- testing machine their application	n, elas ding a e - Flu	stic cons and shea uid prop	stants, ar stress erties	Poisson ses - to - fluid	n's ratio rsion of statics,	circul kinem	ar shat atics	fts - te - Eule	sting o r and	of ma Berr	ateria oulli	lls w l's eq	ith u quati	nive ons	ersa anc
Stress and strain thin shells - ben- testing machine their application	n, elas ding a e - Flu	stic cons and shea uid prop	stants, ar stress erties	Poisson ses - to - fluid	n's ratio rsion of statics,	circul kinem	ar shat atics	fts - te - Eule	sting o r and	of ma Berr	ateria oulli	lls w l's eq	ith u quati	nive ons	ersa anc
Stress and strain thin shells - ben- testing machine their application concepts.	n, elas Iding a e - Flu ns - y	stic cons and shea uid prop	stants, ar stress erties flow o	Poisson ses - to - fluid of inco	n's ratio rsion of statics, ompress	circul kinerr ible flu	ar shat atics	fts - te - Eule	sting o r and	of ma Berr	ateria oulli	lls w l's eq	ith u quati	nive ons	ersa anc
Stress and strain thin shells - ben- testing machine their application concepts.	n, elas Iding a e - Flu ns - v Mater	stic cons and shea uid prop viscous rials Eng	stants, ar stress erties flow of gineeri	Poisson ses - to - fluid of inco ng and	n's ratio rsion of statics, ompress: I Techn	circul kinem ible flu	ar shat atics uids, f	fts - te - Eule low t	sting or r and hrough	of ma Berr n pip	ateria ioulli bes -	ls w s ec bou	ith u quati ında	nive ons ry l	anc ayer

Solidification – Phase diagrams – Binary alloy - Cu-Ni alloy; Cu-Zn alloy and Pb-Sn alloy; Iron-Iron carbide phase diagram -TTT and CCT diagram. Steels and Cast Irons – Types and properties, Effect of alloying elements on structure and properties of steels - Heat Treatment and Surface Heat treatments - Mechanical Properties of Materials -Strengthening mechanisms – Hardness measurements – Tensile properties of the materials – Fracture of metals –Fatigue – Endurance limit of ferrous and non-ferrous metals, S-N curves, factors affecting fatigue, Creep and stress rupture.

Module:4 Manufacturing Process



Casting Processes - Defects - Runner and riser design; Joining Processes - Consumable and Nonconsumable welding processes; Metal Forming processes - Cold and Hot working; Processing of Powder Metals, Ceramics, Glass and Plastics

Module:5 | Thermal Engineering Systems

I.C. Engines - Air-standard Otto, Diesel and dual cycles-Types- working principles- Valve and port timing diagrams- combustion- knocking- Factors- Testing of IC engines- Frictional power measurement; Air compressors- Types- volumetric efficiency- Steam nozzles- critical pressure ratio - Nozzle efficiency; Refrigeration systems – Types – COP – Refrigerating capacity; Air conditioning types – properties of moist air, psychrometric chart, basic psychrometric processes – cooling load calculations.

Module:6 Engineering Mechanics

Resultant of system of forces-Equivalent force couple system-Principle of statics-Concept of free body diagram-Application problem on beams, trusses and frames. Theory of dry friction- wedge ladder friction. Concept of first moment of area and second moment of area, Principal moment of inertia, Kinematics of particles and rigid bodies - Types of motion - Rectilinear and curvilinear translations, General plane motion, ICR method and Relative velocity method for kinematics of rigid bodies, Kinetics of particles and rigid bodies - D'Alembert's principle- Work and energy methods, Linear Impulse and momentum principle, Elastic impact problems.

Module:7 **Power Plant Engineering**

Steam power plant - Site, components and layout - vapor power cycle - Steam Generators - Fire tube and Water tube boilers - Coal handling and preparation - Combustion equipment and firing methods - Nuclear Power Plants - Principles of nuclear energy - Energy from nuclear reactions - Decay rates and Half lives - Radiation shielding - Gas turbine power plants - Open and closed cycles - Reheating and Regenerating.

Module:8 Renewable Energy Sources

Introduction to Solar Energy - Energy from sun-Spectral distribution of Solar radiation-Instruments for measurement of solar radiation -Thermal applications - Principle of operation of different collectors; Physics of solar cells- Characteristics of cells and module - Performance parameters -BoS; Gasification - various types of gasifiers -Bio energy through digestion - Types of Digesters-Factors affecting the yield of products; Wind power regulation - various methods of control - wind farms - site selection; Power generation through OTEC systems - various types - Energy through waves and tides

Module:9 Turbomachines

- Classification of Turbomachines: Cascading, efficiencies, blade parameters and design, velocity triangles; Centrifugal fans, blowers and compressors: Stage pressure rise, slip factor, degree of reaction, stage losses, backward, forward and radial tip blades; Axial fans, blowers and compressors: Stage pressure rise, blade loading factor, flow coefficient, UGV and DGV, stalling and surging, transient flow phenomena; Steam and Gas Turbines: Work, power calculations, Impulse and Reaction stages, Velocity, Pressure and P-V compounding, Degree of reaction. Zero, Fifty, hundred



percent and negative degree of reaction; IFR turbines; Layout and Hydraulic pumps and turbines: Centrifugal and axial flow pumps, operating head and manometric efficiency, cavitation, Starting and specific speeds, Priming and self-priming pumps, Pelton, Francis, Kaplan and Propeller turbines, Draft tube and design.

Diait tube and design.									
Module:10	Heat Transfer								
Modes of heat transfer; one dimensional heat conduction, resistance concept and electrical analogy,									
heat transfer through fins; unsteady heat conduction, lumped parameter system, Free and forced									
convection heat transfer, heat exchanger performance, LMTD and NTU methods; radiative heat									
transfer, bla	transfer, black and grey surfaces, Shape factors, radiation network analysis, radiation shield,								
dimensionles	s numbers involved in al	l the modes of hea	at transfer.						
Mode of Eva	luation: Online Exam								
Recommend	led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017							
Approved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2	017				



Course code	Capstone Project	L T P J C
MEE4099		20
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objective		
-	a definite context, to apply the leanings from various courses	s of the program
	instructured and ill-defined problems	
-	o an integrated approach for problem solving	
-	an exposure to take up a real life research problem / product	
industrial p	problem and arrive at meaningful conclusions / product design	n / solution
Expected Course	specific problem statements for ill-defined real life problems	with reasonable
		with reasonable
	ns and constraints erature search and / or patent search in the area of interest	
	suitable solution methodology for the problem	
-	suitable solution methodology for the problem speriments / Design & Analysis / solution iterations and docu	mont the regults
		ment the results
	ror analysis / benchmarking / costing	lution
-	the results and arrive at scientific conclusions / products / sol	lution
7. Document	the results in the form of technical report / presentation	
Topics		
Capstone Project analysis, prototyp	may be a theoretical analysis, modeling & simulation, be design, fabrication of new equipment, correlation and nent, etc. or a combination of these.	
0	one or two semesters based on the completion of required n	umber of credits as
per the academic r	egulations.	
Criteria		
	al work or a group project, with a maximum of 3 students.	
	projects, the individual project report of each student should	l specify the
individual's con	ntribution to the group project.	
	de or outside the university, in any relevant industry or resear	rch institution.
	the peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be	
advantage	- •	
-	king by Turnitin is compulsory part of UG Project Report. P	lagiarism level
e	eed more than 13%.	C C
	on: Mid reviews, Final Viva-Voce, Thesis and Poster Submiss	sion



Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017



EEE1001		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Basic Electrical and Electronics Eng		L	Т	Р	J	С
		Dusie Electrical and Electronics Eng	, meeting	2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite		il			Sylla		-	_
Anti-requisite						ibus		1.0
Course Objec							۷.	1.0
		various laws and theorems applied to sol	ve electric circ	nits	and r	etwo	orks	
		lents with an overview of the most import						
		g which is the basic need for every engin				ar ar	i u	
Expected Cou								
A		his course the student will be able to:						
[1] Solve basic	c electi	al circuit problems using various laws an	d theorems.					
[2] Analyze A	C pow	circuits and networks, its measurement a	and safety conc	erns				
[3] Classify an	d com	are various types of electrical machines						
0	-	ent various digital circuits						
-		teristics of semiconductor devices and co	mprehend the	vario	ous m	lodu	latio	1
-		ication engineering						
		t experiments to analyze and interpret dat	ta					
	DC ci						Hour	
		and sources, Ohms law, Kirchhoff's law						
		e voltage analysis, Mesh current analysi	s, Thevenin's	and	Maxi	mun	n po	wer
transfer theore	m							
		•		-				
	AC ci						Hour	
Alternating vo	AC ci ltages	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL,				ts, F	owe	r in
Alternating vol AC circuits-Po	AC cin ltages ower F	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De	elta Connection			ts, F	owe	r in
Alternating vo AC circuits-Pc Measurement -	AC cin ltages ower F – Elec	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident	elta Connection			ts, F Phas	Powe e Pov	r in wer
Alternating vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3	AC cin ltages ower F – Elec Electr	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines	elta Connection ial wiring	n- Tł	nree 1	ts, F Phas I	'owe e Pov Hour	r in wer
Alternating vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3	AC cin ltages ower F – Elec Electr Worki	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform	n- Tł	nree I	ts, F Phas I le pł	Powe e Pov Hour nase	r in wer
Alternating vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, V Three-phase In	AC cin ltages ower F – Elec Electr Worki nductio	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform	n- Tł	nree I	ts, F Phas I le ph C m	Powe e Pov Hour nase	r in wer rs:7 and
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 I Construction, Three-phase In Module:4 I	AC cin ltages ower F – Elect Electr Worki nductio	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transforn r, Servo Motor	n- Th ners, and	Sing Sing	ts, F Phas le ph C m	Powe e Pov Hour nase otor Hour	r in wer s:7 and s:5
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase In Basic logic circ	AC cin ltages ower F – Elect Electr Worki nductic Digita rcuit c	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transforn r, Servo Motor	n- Th ners, and	Sing Sing	ts, F Phas le ph C m	Powe e Pov Hour nase otor Hour	r in wer s:7 and s:5
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase In Module:4 1 Basic logic circuits,	AC cin ltages ower F – Elect Electr Worki nductio Digita rcuit c Synth	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems neepts, Representation of Numerical Data	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transforn r, Servo Motor	n- Th ners, and	Sing Sing	ts, F Phas le ph C m J DC m	Powe e Pov Hour nase otor Hour	r in wer s:7 and rs:5
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Vol Measurement Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase In Basic logic circuits, Module:5 5	AC cin ltages ower F – Elect Electr Worki aductic Digita rcuit c Synth Semic	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems neepts, Representation of Numerical Data sis of logic circuits.	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For	n- Thers, and	Sing BLD	ts, F Phas le ph C m DC m	Powe e Por Hour nase otor Hour ional	r in wer s:7 and rs:5
Alternating vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase In Module:4 1 Basic logic cir logic circuits, Module:5 5	AC cin ltages ower F – Elect Electr Worki nductic Digita rcuit c Synth Semic n Sem	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems neepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. nductor devices and Circuits	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For s, Zener diode	n- Thers, and rm- (Sing BLC Comb	ts, F Phas le ph C m loC m loinat	Powe e Por Hour nase otor Hour ional Hour	r in wer s:7 and rs:5 t
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase I Basic logic circuits, Module:5 5 Conduction in Rectifiers, Fee	AC cin Itages ower F – Elect Electr Workinduction Digita rcuit c Synth Semic Semic o Sem	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems neepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. nductor devices and Circuits onductor materials, PN junction diodes	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For s, Zener diode	n- Thers, and rm- (Sing BLC Comb	ts, F Phas le ph C m loC m loinat	Powe e Por Hour nase otor Hour ional Hour	r in wer s:7 and rs:5 t
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase I Basic logic circuits, Module:5 5 Conduction in Rectifiers, Fee	AC cin Itages ower F – Elect Electr Workinduction Digita rcuit c Synth Semic Semic o Sem	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems incepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. inductor devices and Circuits onductor materials, PN junction diodes amplifiers using transistors. Communica	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For a, Zener diode ation Enginee	n- Thers, and rm- (Sing BLC Comb	ts, F Phas le ph C m loC m loinat	Powe e Por Hour nase otor Hour ional Hour	r in wer s:7 and rs:5 t
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Pol Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase I Basic logic circuits, Module:5 5 Conduction I Rectifiers, Fee Demodulation	AC cin Itages ower F – Elect Electr Workin duction Digita rcuit c Synth Semic Semic o Semic dback - Amp	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, ctor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems neepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. nductor devices and Circuits onductor materials, PN junction diodes applifiers using transistors. Communica tude and Frequency Modulation	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For s, Zener diode ation Enginee	n- Thers, and mers, and mers, and mers, sector control of the sector of	Sing BLC Comb BJTs, Mo	ts, F Phas I le ph C m I binat MC dula	Powe e Powe hase otor Hour ional Hour SFE tion	r in wer s:7 and rs:5 t
Alternating vol AC circuits-Po Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase In Basic logic circuits, Module:5 5 Conduction in Rectifiers, Fee Demodulation Mode: Flipped Minimum of 2	AC cin Itages ower F – Electr Electr Workin duction Digita rcuit c Synth Semic a Semic a Semic class l Class l l class	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems accepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. aductor devices and Circuits onductor materials, PN junction diodes amplifiers using transistors. Communica tude and Frequency Modulation Total Lecture hours: 30 H soom, Use of physical and computer mod a by industry experts.	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For s, Zener diode ation Enginee	n- Thers, and mers, and mers, and mers, sector control of the sector of	Sing BLC Comb BJTs, Mo	ts, F Phas I le ph C m I binat MC dula	Powe e Powe hase otor Hour ional Hour SFE tion	r in wer s:7 and rs:5 t
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Pol Measurement Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase I Basic logic circuits, Module:5 5 Conduction in Rectifiers, Fee Demodulation Mode: Flipped Minimum of 2	AC cin Itages ower F – Elect Electr Workinduction Digita rcuit c Synth Semic N Semic N Semic Chasse L Classe L Classe L Classe	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems neepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. Inductor devices and Circuits onductor materials, PN junction diodes amplifiers using transistors. Communica tude and Frequency Modulation Total Lecture hours: 30 H acom, Use of physical and computer mod	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For s, Zener diode ation Enginee	n- Thers, and mers, and mers, and mers, sector control of the sector of	Sing BLC Comb BJTs, Mo	ts, F Phas I le ph C m I binat MC dula	Powe e Powe hase otor Hour ional Hour SFE tion	r in wer s:7 and rs:5 t
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Pol Measurement Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase 1 Basic logic circuits, Iogic circuits, Module:5 5 Conduction in Rectifiers, Fee Demodulation Mode: Flipped Minimum of 2 Proposed Lab and Simulation	AC cin ltages ower F – Electr Electr Workinduction Digita rcuit c Synth Semic Semic Semic Semic Semic Class lectur Dorato Digita	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and Decal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems incepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. Inductor devices and Circuits Inductor devices and Circuits Inductor materials, PN junction diodes Amplifiers using transistors. Communication tude and Frequency Modulation Total Lecture hours: 30 H Coom, Use of physical and computer mod s by industry experts. Experiments: (Hardware	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For s, Zener diode ation Enginee	n- Thers, and mers, and mers, and mers, sector control of the sector of	Sing BLC Comb BJTs, Mo	ts, F Phas I le ph C m I binat MC dula	Powe e Powe hase otor Hour ional Hour SFE tion	r in wer s:7 and rs:5 t
Alternating Vol AC circuits-Pol Measurement - Module:3 1 Construction, Three-phase In Basic logic circuits, Module:4 1 Basic logic circuits, Module:5 5 Conduction In Rectifiers, Fee Demodulation Mode: Flipped Minimum of 2 Proposed Lab and Simulation 1. Thevenin's	AC cin Itages ower F – Electr Electr Workin duction Digita rcuit c Synth Semic a Semic a Semic classe l Classe l l classe	nd currents, AC values, Single Phase RL, etor- Three Phase Systems – Star and De cal Safety –Fuses and Earthing, Resident al Machines g Principle and applications of DC Machi motors, Special Machines-Stepper motor Systems accepts, Representation of Numerical Data is of logic circuits. aductor devices and Circuits onductor materials, PN junction diodes amplifiers using transistors. Communica tude and Frequency Modulation Total Lecture hours: 30 H soom, Use of physical and computer mod a by industry experts.	elta Connection ial wiring nes, Transform r, Servo Motor a in Binary For s, Zener diode ation Enginee	n- Thers, and mers, and mers, and mers, sector control of the sector of	Sing BLC Comb BJTs, Mo	ts, F Phas I le ph C m I binat MC dula	Powe e Powe hase otor Hour ional Hour SFE tion	r in wer s:7 and s:5 s:7 Ts,



	(Deen	ned to be University under	section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)			
2. S	inusoidal steady state Response of RL	C circuits.				
3. TI	rree phase power measurement for ac l	loads.				
4. S	taircase wiring circuit layout for multi	storey				
build	ling.	-				
5. Fa	bricate and test a PCB layout for a rec	tifier				
circu	iit.					
6. H	alf and full adder circuits.					
7. F	ull wave Rectifier circuits used in DC	power				
supp	lies. Study the characteristics of the					
semi	conductor device used.					
8. R	egulated power supply using zener dio	de. Study				
the c	haracteristics of the Zener diode used.					
9. L	amp dimmer circuit (Darlington pair c	ircuit				
usin	g transistors) used in cars. Study the					
char	acteristics of the transistor used.					
10.	Characteristics of MOSFET.					
Text	: Book(s)					
1.	1. John Bird, 'Electrical circuit the	eory and tec	chnology', N	Newnes publications, 4 t h		
	Edition, 2010.					
Refe	erence Books					
1.	Allan R. Hambley, 'Electrical Engin First Impression, 6/e, 2013.	neering -Prin	nciples & Ap	plications' Pearson Education,		
2.	Simon Haykin, 'Communication Sys	tems', John V	Wiley & Sons	, 5 t h Edition, 2009.		
3.	Charles K Alexander, Mathew N McGraw Hill, 2012.	O Sadiku,	'Fundamenta	ls of Electric Circuits', Tata		
4.	Batarseh, 'Power Electronics Circuits	s', Wiley, 20	03.			
5.	5. W. H. Hayt, J.E. Kemmerly and S. M. Durbin, 'Engineering Circuit Analysis', 6/e, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2011.					
6.	Fitzgerald, Higgabogan, Grabel, 'Bas	sic Electrical	Engineering'	, 5t h edn, McGraw Hill, 2009.		
7.	S.L.Uppal, 'Electrical Wiring Estima	ting and Cos	ting ', Khann	a publishers, NewDelhi, 2008.		
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	29/05/2015				
		37 th AC	Date	16/06/2015		
<u> </u>						



	Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	L	Т	Р	J	C
						4
Pre-requisite	e-requisite MAT1011 - Calculus for Engineers				0 Is Ver	-
Tre requisite				muou		v.1.0
Course Objectiv	es (CoB):					
The course is aim	ed at					
[1] Presenting th analysis	e elementary notions of Fourier series, which is vit	tal in	pract	ical ł	narmo	onic
	knowledge of eigenvalues and eigen vectors of ma	atrice	s and	the t	ransf	orm
	ve linear systems, that arise in sciences and engine					
	nitial and boundary value problems	0			0	
	nowledge and application of difference equations	and	the 2	Z-tra	nsfor	m in
	that are inherent in natural and physical processes					
Course Outcome						
	course the student should be able to	C		c		
	ools of Fourier series to find harmonics of periodic	e func	tions	from	i the	
tabulated values	conto of circumsluses, circum superiors and disconcellies		: 1:			• •
	cepts of eigenvalues, eigen vectors and diagonalist	ation	111 III	iear s	system	is
	nniques of solving differential equations e series solution of differential equations and findi	naoi	aan s	مىرلەر	a aia	an
	n-Liouville's problem	ing ci	gen v	anuci	s, eig	-11
	ansform and its application in population dynamic		l dioi	tal si	onal	
processing		s and			Snar	
	ansion and its appreadon in population dynamic	es anc	U	•		
			U	·		
	MATLAB programming for engineering problems		U	·		
	MATLAB programming for engineering problems					
Module:1 Fo	MATLAB programming for engineering problems	5				ours
Module:1 Fo Fourier series - E	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o	s of inte				
Module:1 Fo Fourier series - E	MATLAB programming for engineering problems	s of inte				
Module:1 Fo Fourier series - E series – RMS val	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni	s of inte			f rang	ge
Module:1FoFourier series - Eseries - RMS valModule:2Matrix	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni atrices:	s of inte cs	erval	- Hal	f rang 6 h	ge ours
Module:1FoFourier series - Eseries - RMS valModule:2MaEigenvalues and	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni atrices: Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and o	of inte cs eigen	erval	- Hal	f rang 6 h - Cay	ge ours /ley-
Module:1FoFourier series - Eseries - RMS valueModule:2MaEigenvalues andHamilton theorem	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni atrices:	of inte cs eigen	erval	- Hal	f rang 6 h - Cay	ge ours /ley-
Module:1FoFourier series - Eseries - RMS valModule:2MaEigenvalues and	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni atrices: Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and o	of inte cs eigen	erval	- Hal	f rang 6 h - Cay	ge ours /ley-
Module:1FoFourier series - Eseries - RMS valueModule:2MaEigenvalues andHamilton theoremquadratic form	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni atrices: Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and o n - Similarity of transformation - Orthogonal trans	of inte cs eigen	erval	- Hal	f rang 6 h - Cay natu	ge ours yley- re of
Module:1FoFourier series - Eseries - RMS valiModule:2MaEigenvalues andHamilton theoremquadratic formModule:3So	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni atrices: Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and o n - Similarity of transformation - Orthogonal trans lution of ordinary differential equations:	of inte cs eigen sform	erval vect natior	- Hal	f rang 6 h - Cay natu 6 h	ge ours yley- re of ours
Module:1FoFourier series - Eseries - RMS valueModule:2MaEigenvalues andHamilton theoremquadratic formModule:3SoLinear second or	MATLAB programming for engineering problems urier series: uler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change o ue – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmoni atrices: Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and o n - Similarity of transformation - Orthogonal trans	of inte	erval vect natior ients	- Hal	f rang 6 h - Cay natu 6 h	ge ours yley- re of ours ns of



11.00	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
differential e	quations	
Module:4	Solution of differential equations through Laplace transform and matrix method	8 hours
Solution of	ODE's - Nonhomogeneous terms involving Heaviside fu	unction, Impulse
	olving nonhomogeneous system using Laplace transform –	
order differen	ntial equation to first order system - Solving nonhomogeneou	
order differe	Initial equations $(X' = AX + G)$ and $X'' = AX$	
Module:5	Strum Liouville's problems and power	6 hours
wiouuic.5	series Solutions:	0 11001 5
The Strum-I	Liouville's Problem - Orthogonality of Eigen functions - Serie	es solutions of
	equations about ordinary and regular singular points - Legendr	
	Bessel's differential equation	
Madular	Z-Transform:	(hours
		6 hours
	-transforms of standard functions - Inverse Z-transform: by pation method	artial fractions
Module:7	Difference equations:	5 hours
Difference ec	quation - First and second order difference equations with con	stant coefficients
Difference ec - Fibonacci	quation - First and second order difference equations with con sequence - Solution of difference equations - Compleme	stant coefficients entary function -
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in	quation - First and second order difference equations with con sequence - Solution of difference equations - Compleme tegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Sol	stant coefficients entary function -
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in	quation - First and second order difference equations with con sequence - Solution of difference equations - Compleme	stant coefficients entary function -
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in	quation - First and second order difference equations with con sequence - Solution of difference equations - Compleme tegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Sol	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq	quation - First and second order difference equations with con sequence - Solution of difference equations - Compleme tegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transformContemporary Issues	stant coefficients entary function -
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s)	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours	istant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition	istant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Editior	istant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference B	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours od Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition 015 ooks	n, John Wiley
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference B	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition 015 ooks Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43 rd Edition, Khanna	n, John Wiley
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference Bo 1. Higher E India, 20	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours odd Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition 015 ooks Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43 rd Edition, Khanna 015	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours n, John Wiley Publishers,
Difference ec - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference Bo 1. Higher E India, 20 2. Advance	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition 015 ooks Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43 rd Edition, Khanna	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours n, John Wiley Publishers,
Difference ed - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference Bo 1. Higher E India, 20 2. Advance	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition Ooks Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43 rd Edition, Khanna 015 ed Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greenberg, 2 nd Editor, Indian edition, 2006	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours n, John Wiley Publishers,
Difference ed - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference B 1. Higher E India, 20 2. Advance Education Mode of Eva Digital Assi	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Soluations using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition 015 ooks Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greenberg, 2 nd Edition, Indian edition, 2006 and Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greenberg, 2 nd Edition	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours n, John Wiley Publishers,
Difference ed - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference Bo 1. Higher F India, 20 2. Advance Educatio Mode of Eva Digital Assi Assessment T	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition 015 ooks Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greenberg, 2 nd Ed on, Indian edition, 2006 aluation ignments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuous Fests, Quiz, Final Assessment Test	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours n, John Wiley Publishers, lition, Pearson
Difference ed - Fibonacci Particular in difference eq Module:8 Industry Exp Text Book(s) 1. Advance India, 20 Reference Bo 1. Higher E India, 20 2. Advance Educatio Mode of Eva Digital Assi Assessment T	quation - First and second order difference equations with consequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementegral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solutions using Z-transform Contemporary Issues ert Lecture Total Lecture hours: 45 hours ed Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition 015 ooks Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greenberg, 2 nd Ed ed Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greenberg, 2 nd Ed on, Indian edition, 2006 aluation ignments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuous Fests, Quiz, Final Assessment Test g Homogeneous differential equations arising in engineering	stant coefficients entary function - lution of simple 2 hours n, John Wiley Publishers,



		0	10		,
	Legendre equations				
3.	Applying the technique of L	2 hours			
	equations				
4.	Applications of Second orde	r differential	equations to	Mass spring	2 hours
	system (damped, undamped,	Forced oscil	lations), LC	R circuits etc.	
5.	Visualizing Eigen value and	Eigen vector	S		4 hours
6.	Solving system of differentia	al equations a	rising in eng	gineering	2 hours
	applications				
7.	Applying the Power series m	nethod to solv	e differentia	d equations	4 hours
	arising in engineering applic	ations			
8.	Applying the Frobenius met	hod to solve c	lifferential e	quations	2 hours
	arising in engineering applic	ations			
9.	Visualising Bessel and Lege	ndre polynon	nials		2 hours
10.	Evaluating Fourier series-Ha	armonic series	8		2 hours
11.	Applying Z-Transforms to fu	unctions enco	untered in e	ngineering	2 hours
12.	Solving Difference equation	s arising in er	ngineering a	pplications	4 hours
			Total Lal	ooratory Hours	30 hours
Mod	e of Evaluation: Weekly Ass	sessment, Fi	nal Assessm	ent Test	
Reco	ommended by Board of	03-06-2019			
Studi	ies				
Appr	roved by Academic Council	55	Date	13-06-2019	



MAT-3003	Complex Variables and Partial Differential Equation	L	Τ	P	J	C
		3	2	0	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT2002 Applications of Differential and	S	yllal	bus	vers	ion
	Difference Equations					
					v.	1.(
Course Object						
	course is to present a comprehensive, compact and integrated				WO	
1	branches of applied mathematics for engineers and scientists		•			
Tunctions of col	nplex variable and Partial differential equations in finite and	111111		JIIIa	IIIS	
Course Outcon	$ne\left((\Omega)\right)\cdot 123$					
	of the course the student should be able to					
	analytic functions and find complex potential of fluid flow a	nd el	ectri	c fie	lds	
	nage of straight lines by elementary transformations and	na ei	cetti	• 110	100	
	press analytic functions in power series					
	eal integrals using techniques of contour integration					
	artial differential equations, and its applications, design the bo	unda	rv v	alue		
	(one dimensional heat and wave equations) and find Fourier s		-			
-	techniques in their respective engineering problems.		,100	11101		
uansionn	techniques in their respective engineering problems.					
						
	nalytic Functions				5 ho	urs
-	ble-Analytic functions and Cauchy – Riemann equations - Lap		-			
	ions - Construction of Harmonic conjugate and analytic funct	ions	- Ap	plica	tion	S
of analytic func	tions to fluid-flow and Field problems.					
Madada 2					7 1	
	onformal and Bilinear transformations	.	ation		5 ho	urs
inversion Ever	ping - Elementary transformations-translation, magnification pnential and Square transformations ($w = e^{z}, z^{2}$) - Biline	1, IOU	anon	, orm	otion	
	ges of the regions bounded by straight lines under the above t					
	ges of the regions bounded by straight lines under the above t	141151		11101	15.	
					l ho	urs
	wer series			4		
Module:3 Po	ower series by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - p	oles	– Re			
Module:3 Po	wer series by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - p	oles	– Re			
Module:3 Po Functions given		oles	– Re	sidu	es.	urs
Module:3 Po Functions given Module:4 Co	by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - pomplex Integration			esidu 5		urs
Module:3PolyFunctions givenModule:4ColumnIntegration of a	by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - p	n- C	auch	sidu 5 y's	hes.	
Module:3PolyFunctions givenModule:4CollIntegration of a	by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - p omplex Integration complex function along a contour - Cauchy-Goursat theorem	n- C	auch	sidu 5 y's	hes.	
Module:3PolyFunctions givenModule:4ColIntegration of aintegral formulintegral.	by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - p omplex Integration complex function along a contour - Cauchy-Goursat theorem a -Cauchy's residue theorem - Evaluation of real integrals	n- C	auch	sidu 5 y's	hes.	
Module:3PoFunctions givenModule:4CoIntegration of aintegral formulintegral.Module:5Pa	by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - p omplex Integration complex function along a contour - Cauchy-Goursat theorem a -Cauchy's residue theorem - Evaluation of real integrals ortial Differential equations of first order	n- C s - Iı	auch	y's ted	hes. hor conte	ou
Module:3PolyFunctions givenModule:4ColIntegration of aintegral formulintegral.Module:5PaFormation and	by Power Series - Taylor and Laurent series -singularities - p omplex Integration complex function along a contour - Cauchy-Goursat theorem a -Cauchy's residue theorem - Evaluation of real integrals	n- C s - It Com	auch nden plete	sidu 5 y's ted (and	hes. hor conte	ou



F (7	n a - 0	F(x,p)=G(y,q) and Clairaut'	form Lagra	nga'a a	quation. D.	$\mathbf{p} + \mathbf{O}\mathbf{q} = \mathbf{P}$	
1 (Z	,p,q)=0,	$\Gamma(x,p) = O(y,q)$ and $O(x)$	s ioini - Lagia	nge se	quation. P	$\gamma + Q \dot{Q} - \kappa$.	
Mo	dule:6	Applications of Partial Equations	l Differentia	1			10 hours
Li	near par	ial differential equations of	higher order w	ith cor	stant coeff	icients. Solut	tion of
a p	partial di	fferential equation by separa	tion of variabl	es - Bo	oundary Va	lue Problems	s-one
diı	mension	al wave and heat equations-	Fourier series	solutio	n.		
	dule:7	Fourier transforms					7 hours
		ourier transform and properti					
		- Fourier sine and cosine tra	ansforms – Co	onvolu	tion Theore	em and Parse	eval's
ide	ntity.						
	dule:8	Contemporary issues:					2 hours
Ind	ustry Ex	pert Lecture					
			T - 4 - 1	T		45 1	
T	· ¹ - 1	A minimum of 10 m			re hours:	45 hours	
1 U	torial	A minimum of 10 p students inventory		worke	a out by	30 hours	
		students inventory			ha		
		• Another 5 problems given as home worl			5 00		
Тет	kt Book(Δ.				
1.		ced Engineering Mathematic	cs Frwin Krey	szig 1	0 th Edition	Iohn Wiley	7 &
1.		Wiley student Edison) (2015	-	szig, 1	U Lunioi		, a
Ref	ference]		/				
1		Engineering Mathematics, I	B. S. Grewal	43 rd F	Edition (201	9) Khanna	
-		ers, New Delhi	,			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
2		course in complex analysi	s with applica	tions,	G.Dennis Z	Zill, Patrick	D. Shanahan
		tion, 2013, Jones and Bartle					
3	Advand	ced Engineering Mathematic	s, Michael, D.	Green	berg, 2 nd E	Edition, Pears	son
	Educat	ion (2006)					
4	Advan	ced Engineering Mathematic	s, Peter V. O'	Neil, 7	th Edition,	Cengage Le	arning
	(2012)						
5		lex Analysis for Mathematic	es and Enginee	ers, JH	Mathews, I	R. W. Howel	1, 5^{th}
		, Narosa Publishers (2013)					
		valuation:					
<u> </u>	·	gnments(Solutions by using	soft skill),Qui	z, Con	tinuous As	sessments, Fi	inal
	sessment						
		ded by Board of Studies	03-06-2019	-		0	
1	nroved h	y Academic Council	55	Date	13-06-201	0	



MAT-3005		Applied Numerical Method	S	L	Τ	P	J
			~	3	2	0	0
Pre-requisi	ite	MAT2002 – Applications of Differential	Syllabi				Ŭ
		and Difference Equations					
		1		1.	0		
Course Ob	iectiv	es (CoB):			-		
The aim of							
		ertain basic, important computer oriented r	numerical met	hods	for a	anal	vzing
		be in engineering and physical sciences.					<i>j</i> <u> </u>
		TLAB as the primary computer language to o	htain solutions	to a	few	nrol	lem
		respective engineering courses.	otum solution	, io u	10 **	prot	Jiem
		ills to analyse problems connected with data	analycic				
-		linary and partial differential equations nume	•				
	ve on	iniary and partial differential equations nume	Incarry				
Course O	t a a	$(CO) \cdot 12245$					
		e (CO): 1,2,3,4,5					
		course the student should be able to					
		ifference between exact solution and approximation of the solution and approximation of the solution of the so					
		erical techniques (algorithms) to find the	solution (appr	oxima	ate)	alge	ebrai
		tem of equations.					
		sing interpolation technique and spline metho					
		ion of ordinary differential equations, Heat an	-				•
		us of variation techniques to extremize	e the function	al a	nd	also	fine
approximat	e serie	s solution to ordinary differential equations					
Module:1		1	5 hours				
		method- rates of convergence- Secant method	od - Newton -	- Rapl	hson	me	thod
System of r	on-lin	ear equations by Newton's method.					
Module:2	-	1 8	6 hours				
		olems					
		ration method. Convergence analysis of itera					
		tem of equations-Thomas algorithm- Eigen	values of a ma	atrix ł	by P	owe	er and
Jacobi meth	ods.						
	1						
Module:3			6 hours				
		operators- Newton's forward-Newton's					
Stirling's in	nterpo	lation - Lagrange's interpolation - Inverse	Interpolation	-New	ton's	s di	vide
difference-l	nterpo	plation with cubic splines.					
Module:4		0	6 hours				
Numerical	differ	entiation with interpolation polynomials-ma	axima and mi	nima	for	tabi	ılate
values-Trap	ezoid	al rule, Simpsons $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rules. –Rom	mberg's metho	od. Tv	vo a	nd '	Thre
-		-	-				
point Gauss	an qu	adrature formula.					



Module:5	Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential	8 hours	
	Equations		
First and se	econd order differential equations - Fourth order	Runge – Kutta met	hod. Adams-
Bashforth-N	Moulton predictor-corrector methods. Finite differ	ence solution for the	second order
ordinary dif	ferential equations.		
Module:6	Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations	6 hours	
Classificatio	on of second order linear partial differential equi	uations-Laplace equa	tion -Gauss-
Seidal met	hod-One dimensional heat equation- Schmidt	explicit method-Cr	ank-Nicolson
implicit me	thodOne dimensional wave equation-Explicit me	ethod.	
Module:7	Variational Methods	6 hours	
Introduction	n - functional -variational problems- extremals o	f functional of a sing	gle dependent
	l its first derivative- functional involving highe		
	Galerkins- Rayleigh Ritz methods.		•
•			
Module:8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours	
	pert Lecture		1
	1		
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
Tutorial	• A minimum of 10 problems to be worked	30 hours	
	out by students in every Tutorial Class.		
	• Another 5 problems per Tutorial Class to be		
	given for practise.		
Text Book((s)		
1.	Numerical Methods for Scientific and Enginee	ering, M. K. Jain, S.	R. K. Iyengar
and	R. K. Jain, New Age International Ltd., 6 th Edition	n, 2012.	
2.	Applied Numerical Analysis, C. F. Gerald and		ition-Wesley,
7 th E	Edition, 2004.	-	-
Reference			
1. Intro	oductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, S.S. S	astry, PHI Pvt. Ltd.,	5th Edition,
New	/ Delhi, 2009.		
2. App	lied Numerical Methods Using MATLAB, W.Y.	Yang, W. Cao, T.S.	Chung and J.
Mor	ris, Wiley India Edn., 2007.	-	-
3. Nun	nerical Methods for Engineers with Programming	and Software Applica	ations, Steven
C. C	Chapra and Ra P. Canale, 7 th Edition, Tata McGrav	w Hill, 2014.	
	nerical Analysis, R.L. Burden and J. D. Faires, 4th		, 2012.
	nerical Methods: Principles, Analysis and Algorith		
	versity Press India; 978-0195693751, 2009.		
Mode of Ev			
Digital Ass	signments (Solutions by using soft skills), Con	tinuous Assessment	Tests, Final
Assessment			



Recommended by Board of Studies	03-06-20)19	
Approved by Academic Council	No. 55	Date	13-06-2019



Course Code	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Course Code MEE1001	Engineering Drawing	
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
110-10quisite		v. 2.2
Course Objectives:		
0	escalate the importance of basic concepts and principles	of Engineering
Drawing (compon	ents, sections, views, and graphical representation).	
• •	lents with various concepts like dimensioning, conven	tions and
	o working drawings in order to become professionally efficie	
	y to communicate with others through the language of technic	
sketching.		U
e	l interpret engineering drawings created by others.	
•	thographic projections and sections.	
	standing for size specification procedures and use of SI and tr	aditional units of
linear measure.		
Expected Course O	utcome:	
	O Standards in Engineering Drafting.	
	ruct mathematical curves in engineering applications.	
	ical solids in 3D space through Orthographic Projections	
4. Construct isometry	ic scale, isometric projections and views.	
	solids including cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids.	
6. Draw projections	of lines, planes, solids, isometric projections and sections of s	solids including
	prisms and pyramids using Mini-Dafter and CAD.	-
	aphic projections from pictorial views.	
	ring and Dimensioning	1 hours
Introduction, lettering	g practice, Elements of dimensioning - systems of dimension	ing.
	netric Constructions	2 hours
Free hand sketching,	Conic sections, Special curves.	
Module:3 Proje	ction of Points and Projection of Lines	2 hours
U	: First and Third Angle Projections; Projection of points.	2 Hours
0	Projection of straight lines (First angle projection only);	Projection of lines
	and both planes, true length and true inclinations.	5
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ction of Solids and Section of Solids	3 hours
0	Classification of solids, Projection of solids in simple post	ition, Projection of
solids inclined to one	plane.	



Sections of Solids: Right regular solids	and auxiliary views	for the true shape of the s	ections.
		Tot the true shape of the s	••••••

Module:5 **Development of Surfaces**

2 hours

2 hours

2 hours

1 hours

Development of surfaces for various regular solids.

Module:6 **Isometric Projection and Perspective Projection**

Isometric Projection: Isometric scales, Isometric projections of simple and combination of solids; **Perspective Projection:** Orthographic representation of a perspective views – Plane figures and simple solids - Visual ray method.

Module:7 **Orthographic Projection**

Conversion of pictorial view into orthographic Projection.

Module:8 **Contemporary issues**

Total Lecture hours:

- 15 hours
- Venugopal K and Prabhu Raja V, "Engineering Graphics", New AGE International Publishers, 2015. 1.

Reference Books

Text Book(s)

- N. D. Bhatt, Engineering Drawing, Charotar publishing House, 2012. 1.
- Natarajan, K. V., A Text book of Engineering Graphics, Dhanalakshmi Publishers, 2012. 2
- Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

	List o	of Ch	allengi	ng	Expe	riments	(Indio	cativ	e)
Г									

	······································	
1.	Identifying the incorrect dimensioning and correct it as per BIS standards for	4 hours
	Engineering Components.	
2.	Tutorials on free hand sketching of the plan view of stadium, garden, etc.,	4 hours
3.	Tutorials on geometric constructions like conics and special curves for	4 hours
	projection of cricket ball, missile projection, etc.,	
4.	Representation of orthographic projection of points	4 hours
5.	Representation of orthographic projection of lines (First angle projection	8 hours
	only) inclined to one plane and projection of lines inclined to both the	
	planes- solving problems like electrical bulbs hanging from the roof, finding	
	the shortest distance between fan to electrical switch board, etc.,	
6.	Sketching orthographic projection of solids in simple position and projection	8 hours
	of solids inclined to one plane for household accessories and objects.	
7.	Drawing the auxiliary views, orthographic views and true shape of sectioned	4 hours
	regular solids for household accessories and objects.	
8.	Development of lateral surfaces of the regular shapes and sectioned shapes	4 hours
	for water cans, refrigerator, cylinder container, funnel, etc.,	
9.	Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views for engineering	8 hours
	components.	

Tutorial problems on perspective projection of plane figures and simple 10. 4 hours



	solids for train with track, landscape, etc.,							
11.	11. Conversion of pictorial drawing into orthographic projection for engineering							
	components, architectural structures, etc.,							
	Total Laboratory Hours							
Mode	e of assessment:							
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017							
Appro	oved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017				



Course code	Engineering Mechanics	L T P J C
MEE1002		
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

Course Objectives:

- 1. To enable students to apply fundamental laws and basic concepts of rigid body mechanics to solve problems of bodies under rest or in motion.
- 2. To enable the students to apply conditions of static equilibrium to analyse physical systems.
- 3. To compute the properties of areas and bodies.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Compute the resultant of system of forces in plane and space acting on bodies.
- 2. Predict the support-reactions and the internal forces of the members of various trusses and frames.
- 3. Analyse equilibrium problems with friction.
- 4. Apply transfer theorems to determine properties of various sections.
- 5. Analyse equilibrium of connected bodies virtual work method.
- 6. Predict motion parameters of bodies under rectilinear, curvilinear and general plane motion.

Module:1 Basics of Statics	5 hours				
Fundamental Principles - Coplanar forces - Resolution and Compositi	on of forces and				
equilibrium of particles – Forces of a particle in space – Equivalent system of forces – Principle					
transmissibility – Single equivalent force – Free body diagram – Equilibrium of rigid bodies in					
two dimensions and three dimensions.	C				

Module:2Analysis of Structures4 hoursTypes of supports and their reactions – Plane trusses and frames - Analysis of forces by method of
joints and method of sections.4 hours

Module:3 Friction

Characteristics of dry friction - simple contact friction - Wedges and Ladder friction.

Module:4	Properties of Surfaces and Solids	4 hours
Centroid -	First moment of area – Second moment of area – Moment and pa	roduct of inertia of
plane areas	- Transfer Theorems - Polar moment of inertia - Principal axes	- Mass moment of

inertia.

 Module:5
 Virtual Work
 4 hours

Virtual work – Principle of virtual work – System of connected rigid bodies – Degrees of freedom

3 hours



		5						
– Conse	- Conservative forces - Potential energy - Potential energy criteria for equilibrium.							
Module	e:6	Kinematics				4 hours		
Displac	eme	nts, Velocity and Accele	eration – Rectili	near moti	ion – Curvi	linear motion –		
Tangen	tial a	nd Normal components – H	Radial and Transv	erse comp	onents.			
Module	Module:7Energy and Momentum Methods4 hours							
		work and energy for a pa		body in p	plane motion	– Conservation of		
		nciple of impulse and mor	nentum for a part	icle and a	rigid bodies	in plane motion –		
Conserv	vatio	n of momentum.						
	0	~						
Module	::8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours		
				Fotal Lect	ture hours:	30 hours		
Text Bo	,	<i>.</i>						
		Johnston, Cornwell and	-		-	eers: Statics and		
Dy	nam	ics, 10 th Edition, McGraw-	Companies, Inc., I	New York	, 2013.			
Referen								
		C Hibbeler and Ashok G			cs: Statics an	nd Dynamics (11 th		
), Pearson Education Inc., I						
		J.L and Kraige L.G., E			lume I - Sta	atics, Volume II -		
Dy Dy	nam	ics, 7 th Edition, John Wiley	& Sons, New Yo	rk, 2012.		M 1 · 2 rd		
		karan S and Sankarasubra			of Engineering	ng Mechanics, 3 ¹²		
		, Vikas Publishing House P aluation: CAT / Assignmen			minar			
		essment:		i ojeci / se	11111141			
		led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017					
		y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	7		
	0		l - *		00 10 2017			



Course code	•	Engineering Thermodynamics	L T P J C				
MEE1003			2 2 0 0 3				
Pre-requisit	e	NIL	Syllabus version				
			v. 2.2				
Course Obje							
1. Familiariz	e with	the concepts of 1 st and 2 nd Laws of Thermodynamics.					
2. Evaluate t	he pro	perties of pure substances and mixtures.					
3. Understan	d and	analyze power and refrigeration cycles.					
Expected Co	ourse (Dutcome:					
Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to							
1. Identify thermodynamics systems, point functions and path functions.							
-		ing problems using zeroth and first laws of thermodynamic	s.				
	3. Analyse the heat and work interactions by applying the concepts of entropy principles and						
exergy.			j principios una				
	thorm	odynamic systems involving pure substances and mixtures.					
-		nodynamics properties based on thermodynamics relations.					
6. Analyse	Dasic t	hermodynamic cycles of various systems.					
Module:1	Basia	Concepts in Thermodynamics	3 hours				
		hermodynamics - Thermodynamics and Energy - Closed and					
		em - State and equilibrium - Processes and cycles - Forms of					
		Temperature and Zeroth law of thermodynamics.	n energy work				
Module:2	First l	aw of thermodynamics	3 hours				
		closed systems - First law applied to steady – flow enginee					
Module:3	Secon	d Law of Thermodynamics and Exergy	6 hours				
		first law of Thermodynamics - Kelvin-Planck and Clausiv	is statements and its				
		gerators, Heat Pump-COP - Perpetual Motion Machine					
Irreversible j	process	s Carnot's Theorem - Entropy - The Clausius inequality	y - Availability and				
irreversibility	y - Sec	ond law efficiency-Quality of Energy					
Module:4	Prope	rties of Pure Substance and Mixtures	5 hours				
	-	or water-phase change processes-refrigerants-real gases-Co					
-	-	s mixtures - Mass and mole fractions - Dalton's law of	additive pressures -				
Amagat's lav	v of ad	ditive volumes - Evaluating properties of gas mixtures					
	(1)						
Module:5	Thern	nodynamic relations	2 hours				



	bs and H perties	Ielmholtz function-Maxwel	l's relations-Clape	eyron equa	tions-gen	eral relations of			
pro	pernes								
Мо	dule:6	Gas power cycles				4 hours			
Air	standard	l assumptions - Otto cycle -	Diesel and Dual of	cycles - Br	ayton cyc	le			
Mo	dule:7	Vapor and Refrigeration	Cycles			5 hours			
		cle-reheat-regeneration- Va	·	efrigeration	n cvcle	5 110015			
			<u> </u>	8					
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours			
			Tot	al Lecture	e hours:	30 hours			
Tex	kt Book(s)							
1.		A. Cengel, Thermodynami	cs: An Engineerir	ng Approa	ch, 8 th Ec	lition, McGraw - Hill			
		on, 2017.							
-	erence l		41-						
1.		ag, Engineering Thermody							
2. Michael Moran and Howard Shapiro, Principles of Engineering Thermodynamics, 8 th Edition,					g Thermo				
2.			Wiley, 2015.						
	Wiley,	2015.							
Мо	Wiley, de of Ev	2015. aluation: CAT / Assignmen	-	roject / Sei	minar				
Mo Rec	Wiley, de of Ev comment	2015.	t / Quiz / FAT / P 17-08-2017	roject / Sei	minar				



Course code	Mechanics of Solids and Fluids	L	Т	P J	C C
MEE1032		3	0	2 () 4
Pre-requisite	NIL	Sylla	bus	vei	sion
				V	y. 2.2
Course Objective					
	ents to understand the concept of stress and strain of deformabl	le bodi	les c	of	
different mater	* *				
	tudents to understand what are principal stresses and strains to	follov	v va	riou	lS
failure theories					
	students to understand fluid properties in order to solve proble	ms of	liqu	ids	
	d flowing conditions.				
	e about flow measurement devices and procedures for various f	flow no	etwo	ork	
design and mul	ti reservoir problems.				
Expected Course					
-	completion of the course the students will be able to				
-	1. Solve problems of axially loaded members either for stress calculation or load calculation				
	but accounting temperature effect.				
	ess planes in other than the cross section for different loading c				
-	members subjected to bending, torsion, combined bending and	torsio	n an	id a	ole
-	lems of thin shell vessels.				
	he application of manometry during flow measurements.	C 1			c
	he hydrostatic forces on inclined and curved surfaces and able t	o find	cen	tre o)İ
	d metacentre	с п .	11.		
	ndamental equations to predict fluid flow and solve problems of	of fluic	I KIT	iem	atics
and fluid dyr			14.		
	ajor and minor losses for flow through pipes and able to sol	ve mu	.1u I	ese	rvoii
problems	Illy determine the mechanical memories of metericle and in	a a a ata			! :
-	lly determine the mechanical properties of materials and in	aporta	nt n	yar	aunc
coefficients.					
					_
Module:1 Intro	oduction			6 h	ours
Introduction - D	efinition/derivation of normal stress, shear stress, and norma	ıl strai	n ai	nd s	hear
strain - Stress-str	ain diagram- Elastic constants – Poisson's ratio – relationshi	ip bet	wee	n el	astic
constants and Pois	sson's ratio – Generalised Hook's law – Uniaxial deformation.				



Module:2		
	Fundamentals of Elasticity and Theories of Failure	6 hours
Stress - Bi	axial state of stress - Stress at a point - stresses on inclined planes - Pr	rincipal stresses
and Princip	bal strains and Mohr's circle of stress, Theories of failure - Fundament	als of theory of
elasticity -	Yield criteria and plasticity	
Module:3	Thin Shells	6 hours
Solid Mech	anics applications – Thin shells, torsion, bending, buckling	
Module:4	Fluid Pressure	5 hours
Pressure, P	ressure head, Pressure Measurement- Simple Manometers, Differential I	Manometers
Module:5	Hydrostatic Forces	6 hours
	erties – Hydrostatic forces on plane – inclined and curved surfaces – buo	yancy – centre
of buoyanc	y – metacentre.	
	1	I
Module:6	Fluid Kinematics	7 hours
	uid flows - Streamline and Velocity potential lines- Euler and Bernoulli	-
and their ap	oplications – moment of momentum – Momentum and Energy correction	n factors –
Impulso P		
mpulse – I	Momentum equation-Navier-Stokes Equations-Applications.	
mpulse – I	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
*	Momentum equation-Navier-Stokes Equations-Applications. Flow through Pipes	7 hours
Module:7 Flow throu	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law –	Minor losses -
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise	Minor losses -
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise	Minor losses -
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low.	Minor losses – uille equation –
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise	Minor losses - uille equation -
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low.	Puille equation -
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low.	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low.	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f Module:8	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low.	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f Module:8 List of Cha	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low. Contemporary issues: Total Lecture hours:	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f Module:8 List of Cha 1. Eva	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low. Contemporary issues: Total Lecture hours: allenging Experiments	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours 45 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f Module:8 List of Cha 1. Eva Twi 2. Con	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low. Total Lecture hours: Total Lecture hours: allenging Experiments luation of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and sted Bars under tension. pression test on Bricks, Concrete blocks.	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours 45 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f Module:8 List of Cha 1. Eva Twi 2. Con	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low. Total Lecture hours: Total Lecture hours: allenging Experiments luation of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and sted Bars under tension.	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours 45 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f Module:8 List of Cha 1. Eva Twi 2. Con 3. Defi	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low. Total Lecture hours: Total Lecture hours: allenging Experiments luation of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and sted Bars under tension. pression test on Bricks, Concrete blocks.	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours 45 hours 3 hours
Module:7 Flow throu Multi reser Turbulent f Module:8 List of Cha 1. Eva Twi 2. Con 3. Defl 4. Con	Flow through Pipes gh pipes – Open Channels and Measurement pipe flow: Darcy's law – voir problems – pipe network design – Moodys diagram – Hagen Poise low. Total Lecture hours: Total Lecture hours: allenging Experiments luation of Engineering Stress / Strain Diagram on Steel rod, Thin and sted Bars under tension. pression test on Bricks, Concrete blocks. ection test – Verification of Maxwell theorem.	Minor losses - uille equation - 2 hours 45 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours



6.	Flow through Orifice				3 hours				
7.	Flow through Mouth Piece				3 hours				
8.	Flow through Triangular Notch				3 hours				
9.	Flow through Venturimeter				3 hours				
10.	10. Flow through Pipe								
		Т	otal Labo	ratory Hours	30 hours				
Text]	Book(s)								
1.	P.N.Modi and S.M.Seth, (2011),	Hydraulics and F	luid Mech	anics including	Hydraulic				
	Machines, Standard Book House	•							
Refer	ence Books								
1.	Timoshenko, S.P. and Young, D	.H., (2011), Streng	gth of Mate	erials, East Wes	st Press Ltd.				
2.	R.K. Bansal, (2017), Strength of	Materials, Laxmi	Publicatio	ons					
3.	D.S. Kumar, (2013) Fluid Mec	hanics and Fluid	Power E	ngineering, Ka	tson Publishing				
	House, Delhi								
4.	Rowland Richards, (2000) Prince	iples of Solid Mec	hanics, CF	RC Press					
Mode	of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	ninar					
Recor	nmended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017							
Appro	oved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017					



Course code	Materials Engineering and Technology	L T P J C
MEE1005		3 0 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objective	s:	
1. To develo	p the knowledge on structure of materials including cr	ystallography,
microstruct	cure, defects and phase diagrams	
2. To provid	e an understanding to students on the correlation betwee	en structure,
processing,	mechanical properties and performance of materials	
3. To develop	the knowledge on mechanical properties of materials and	strengthening
mechanism		0 0
4. To give ins	sight in to advanced materials such as polymers, ceramics and c	composite and
their applic		F
Expected Course	Outcome:	
	ompletion of the course the students will be able to	
-	e engineering materials for different application	
66	phases of metals and alloys through appropriate phase diagram	S
	neat treatment process based on material properties	
	ect of alloying elements, properties and application of ferrous a	nd non-ferrous
metals	eet of unoying elements, properties and appreadon of ferrous a	id non ieneus
	echanical behavior of materials for different applications	
	I materials such as polymers, ceramics and composites in produ	uct design
	ructure-property relationship in metals/alloys in as-received and	•
conditions	acture-property relationship in metals/anoys in as-received and	lieat treated
conditions		
Module:1	Structure of Materials	8 hours
	gineering materials – significance of structure property correlati	
-	rials, Unit Cells, Metallic Crystal Structures, Density Con	
6 6	ographic Points, Crystallographic Directions, Crystallographic	1 7 2
	Close-Packed Crystal Structures, Crystalline and Non-crystallir	
	talline Materials, Imperfection in solids – Point, Line, Surface a	
- Polymorphism ar	nd Allotropy.	
	Constitution of Alloys	7 hours
•	vstallization- Nucleation-Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Nuc	
	rowth – dendritic growth – Cooling curves - Diffusion - Cool	
	lloy phase diagram – Cu-Ni alloy; Cu-Zn alloy and Pb-Sn alloy	-
TTT and CCT diag	Invariant reactions – microstructural changes of hypo and hy	per-eutectoid steel-
	çı aııı.	



Module:3	Heat Treatment and Surface Heat treatment	5 hours
austempering Carburizing –	t – Overview – Objectives – Annealing and types, normalizing, and martempering – microstructure changes –Surface hardening nitriding – cyaniding and carbonitriding, induction and flame hardening hardening– principles and case depths.	processes -
Module:4	Ferrous Metals	6 hours
Steels – Types application of c	of Steels - HSLA – TRIP - White, Grey, Malleable and Nodular - Process irons, Effect of alloying elements on structure and properties of steels con and Hadfield Manganese steels, High speed steels - Stainless steel and	operties and - Properties
Module:5	Non Ferrous metals	6 hours
	Applications of Aluminum, Magnesium, Copper, Nickel, Titanium and the	
Module:6	Mechanical behavior of Materials	7 hours
	mechanisms – Hardness measurements – Hardenability - Tensile proper	
	ors affecting fatigue, structural changes accompanying fatigue; Creep	
	nism of creep – stages of creep and creep test.	
Module:7	Introduction to Advanced Materials	
Module:7 Properties and	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of compositions.	olications of
Module:7 Properties and various cerami	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of compositions.	
Module:7 Properties and various cerami Manufacture of	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of confibers.	blications of omposites –
Module:7 Properties and various cerami Manufacture of Module:8	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of confibers. Contemporary issues:	blications of omposites - 2 hours
Module:7 Properties and various ceramined of the second	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of confibers. Contemporary issues: Total Lecture hours: Callister, David G. Rethwisch, Materials Science and Engineer	blications of bomposites - 2 hours 45 hours
Module:7 Properties and various ceramined of the second	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and processing of confibers. Contemporary issues: Contemporary issues: Callister, David G. Rethwisch, Materials Science and Engineer duction, 9th ed., Wiley & Sons, 2013.	blications of omposites - 2 hours 45 hours
Module:7 Properties and various ceramined of the second	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and processing of contemporary issues: Contemporary issues: Contemporary issues: Contemporary issues: Callister, David G. Rethwisch, Materials Science and Engineer duction, 9th ed., Wiley & Sons, 2013. ks Id R. Askeland, Pradeep P. Fulay, Wendelin J. Wright, The Science and	2 hours 45 hours - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Module:7 Properties and various cerami Manufacture of Module:8 Text Book(s) 1. W.D. Introc Reference Boo 1. Dona of Ma 2. G. F.	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of confibers. Contemporary issues: Contemporary issues: Callister, David G. Rethwisch, Materials Science and Engineer duction, 9th ed., Wiley & Sons, 2013. ks	2 hours 45 hours ting: An Engineering
Module:7 Properties and various cerami Manufacture of Module:8 Text Book(s) 1. W.D. Intro Reference Boo 1. Dona of Ma 2. G. F. Digit 3. Willi Engin	Introduction to Advanced Materials Applications of Engineering polymers- Ceramics – properties and applics – Composites – and their types; properties and processing of confiders. Contemporary issues: Total Lecture hours: Contemporary issues: Callister, David G. Rethwisch, Materials Science and Engineer duction, 9th ed., Wiley & Sons, 2013. ks Id R. Askeland, Pradeep P. Fulay, Wendelin J. Wright, The Science and aterials 6th Edition, Cenage Publications, 2010. Carter, Giles F. Carter and Donald E. Paul, Materials Science and Full	2 hours 2 hours 45 hours ting: An Engineering Engineering Science and



Mode of	Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Qu	uiz / FAT / Project	/ Seminar	ſ	
List of C	Challenging Experiments (Indicati	ve)			
1.	Overview of Materials Character Electron Microscopy, X-Ray Di analysis.				2 hours
2.	Perform the metallographic stud ferrous samples.	lies and identify	the given	n ferrous/non-	7 hours
3.	Use metallographic analysis software grain size of the given samples.	ware to establish	the phase	s and average	2 hours
4.	Design the heat treatments that recoarse pearlite (b) Medium/Fine p and retained austenite.	earlite (c) 100% N	Aartensite	(d) Martensite	2 hours
5.	Compare the microstructures of the treatment. Also measure the hardn	ess of the samples			3 hours
6.	Perform the hardness examination on the given samples using Rockwell Hardness Tester and find out the equivalent Vickers hardness in HV.				2 hours
7.	Perform the phase analysis using X	KRD.			2 hours
8.	Conduct the tensile studies on the sample is ductile or brittle. Evalua given sample.	0 1		0	2 hours
9.	A fractured sample is given for fracture. What are the various me the same?		-		2 hours
10.	Conduct the corrosion studies on the given sample using electrochemical cell. What is the inference drawn from the polarization curves?				3 hours
11.	Perform high temperature corrosic air oxidation and analyze the micro	3 hours			
			Total lab	oratory hours	30 hours
Mode of	assessment:				
	ended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Approve	d by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	



Course code	Manufacturing Processes	L T P J C
MEE1007		2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objective		
	explain manufacturing concepts.	l'
	, knowledge on fundamentals concepts in metal casting, weld	ing, and forming
processes.	understand basics of digital printing, powder metallurgy prod	case and
	s for polymer products and glass products.	
	s for porymer products and glass products.	
Expected Course	Outcome:	
	ompletion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Develop suital	ble casting processes for various materials and components	
2. Identify a suita	able welding process & Process Parameters for an application	l
3. Design a suita	ble metal forming system for making an industrial product	
-	fluence of Process Parameters on the powder metallurgy proc	cess
-	ion method for glass and polymer products	
	le manufacturing process for product realisation	
	ble components by various manufacturing processes	
	the components by various manufacturing processes	
Module:1 Manu	Ifacturing	3 hours
Manufacturing -	Role of Manufacturing in the development of a country	- classification of
manufacturing pro-	cesses.	
	ng Processes	3 hours
	ntals of metal casting – Types of patterns – sand mold making	
techniques – types	of furnaces - Defects in castings - Testing and inspection of	castings.
Modulo:2 Joini		6 hours
Module:3 Joining pr	ocesses – solid state welding processes – other welding tecl	
defects – Testing o		iniques – weiding
	i werded joints.	
Module:4 Meta	l forming processes	6 hours
	king of metals – Bulk metal forming- Sheet metal forming-	High Energy Rate
Forming processes	: Explosive forming- Electro hydraulic forming – Electromag	gnetic forming.
Module:5 Proce	essing parts made of metal powders, ceramics and glass	3 hours
	-production of metal powders-stages in powder metallurgy –	
	uction of glass parts.	



Mor	lule:6	Shaping methods for polymer parts	3 hours
		olding-Blow molding – compression molding-transfer molding-thermo	
<u></u> j - ·			
Mod	lule:7	Process selection	4 hours
Syst	ematic	process selection for given parameters – Process selection charts-econo	mic quantity
seled	ction.		
Mod	lule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
		Total Lecture hours	: 30 hours
Text	t Book(s)	
1.	,	Kalpakjian; Steven R. Schmid, Manufacturing Engineering and Tec	chnology, 6th
		, Publisher: Prentice Hall, ISBN-10 0-13-608168-1, ISBN- 13 978-0-	
	2013.		
	erence l		
		ao, Manufacturing Technology (Volume 1) - Foundry, Forging and W	elding, 4th
		, Tata McGraw Hill Education, New Delhi, 2013.	
2.		P. Groover, Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing Materials, Proces	sses and
M - 3		s, Publishers: Wiley India, 2012.	
		aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
<u>List</u> 1.		Ilenging Experiments (Indicative) ation of molding sand properties.	4 hours
2.		ation of Pattern for sand moulding-through conventional, digital	2 hours
2.		acturing method.	2 110013
3.		ation of 3D printed pattern over conventional pattern for complex	3 hours
	profile		
4.	Invest	igation of casting properties of 3D printed pattern	3 hours
5.	Prepar	ation of sand mould for the given engineering part and investigating	2 hours
		ould properties	
6.		arison of 3D printed pattern and wax pattern for Investment Casting	2 hours
7.		preparation for Butt joint (V, J) & Welding practice by SMAW	2 hours
0	-	s and heat input basic calculations.	
8.		ng practice on T/Butt joint using MIG/GTAW welding through	2 hours
9.		l and automation ation of welded joint using NDT and DT	3 hours
			2 hours
10. 11.		nation behavior during Rolling ery, recrystallization, grain growth & grain size measurement by	2 hours
11.		itative metallography.	2 110015
12.		n cupping test to measure the ductility	3 hours
	211050	Total laboratory hours	30 hours
Mod	le of ass	essment:	
		led by Board of Studies 17-08-2017	



Approved by Academic Council47Date05-10-2017



Course code	Renewable Energy Sour	ces	L T P J C
MEE1011			
Pre-requisite	nil		Syllabus version
•			v.1.1
Course Objecti	ves:	I	
1.To help studen	ts gain essential knowledge on the importance	of various renewa	able energy
sources			
2.To familiarize sources	the students with principles of energy converse	ion for various rer	newable energy
3.To do practica	l experiments for energy resource performance	under different o	perating
conditions			
	I the method for assessment of various input er	ergy resources for	r meeting the
specific requirem			
5.To know the li	mitations in renewable energy conversion tech	niques	
	0-4		
Expected Cours		11 /	
-	completion of the course the students will be a		
	rrent energy scenario and requirement of migra		energy sources
	he knowledge of various solar thermal energy a		
-	V systems under stand-alone mode and analyz	e the performance	of solar cells
4.Design a bio-g			
5. Analyze the pe	erformance of wind mills		
6.Assess the pov	ver potential of a given site and choose adequa	te hydro turbine	
7.Explain variou	is methods for harvesting the ocean energy		
8.Experimentall	y determine performance of various renewable	energy conversion	n devices working
under different o	operating conditions		
		1	
Module:1 Cla	ssification of Energy		5 hours
	d common forms of usable energy - Present en		
	o in India - Introduction to renewable energy r		
	from Sun - Spectral distribution of Solar radia	tion - Instruments	for measurement
of solar radiation	1 - Solar radiation data analysis		
		T	
Module:2 Ap	plications of Solar Energy		6 hours
Thermal applica	tions - Introduction to Solar thermal collectors	- Types - Princir	ole of operation of
	ors - Flat plate - Evacuated tube collectors		
	- Solar dryers -solar cookers - solar stills - Sol		
	type - Methods of Solar power generation - Po	-	C
× *	··· · ·		
Module:3 Int	roduction to Solar Photovoltaics		5 hours
Physics of solar	cells - Cell and module.		
Manufacturing I	Process- Characteristics of cells and module -	Performance para	ameters -BoS- PV



~			
System app	lications - Stand alone- Grid connected systems.		
Module:4	Bio Energy Sources		4 hours
gasifiers -P	ugh various processes - Energy through fermentation yrolysis - Fixed bed and fast Pyrolysis - Bio energy factors affecting the yield of products.		
Module:5	Wind Energy		4 hours
regulation	ssessment - types of wind turbines - selection of com - various methods of control - wind farms - site selection d Hybrid energy systems.		
Module:6	Small Hydro Power Systems		2 hours
Introduction Turbines for	on - types - system components, discharge curve and or SHP.	estimation of	power potential -
Module:7	Ocean Energy		2 hours
Module:8	cration through geothermal systems – types. Contemporary issues: on Recent developments in the area of renewable en	ergy systems a	2 hours and their integration
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours	
Text Book(s)		
1. John A Oxford	ndrews, Nick Jelley (2013), Energy Science: Prince Universities press.	iples, technolo	ogies and impacts,
1. John A Oxford Reference 1. Fang L	ndrews, Nick Jelley (2013), Energy Science: Princ Universities press. Books in You, Hong ye (2012), Renewable Energy System		
1.John A OxfordReference1.Fang L technol2John A	ndrews, Nick Jelley (2013), Energy Science: Prince Universities press. Books in You, Hong ye (2012), Renewable Energy System ogies and applications, CRC Press .Duffie, William A.Beckman (2013), Solar Engineer	s, Advanced c	onversion
OxfordReference1.Fang L technol2John.A3A.R.Jh4Godfre	ndrews, Nick Jelley (2013), Energy Science: Prince Universities press. Books in You, Hong ye (2012), Renewable Energy System ogies and applications, CRC Press	s, Advanced c	onversion al processes, Wiley
1.John A OxfordReference I1.Fang L technol2John.A3A.R.Jh4Godfre Press.	ndrews, Nick Jelley (2013), Energy Science: Prince Universities press. Books in You, Hong ye (2012), Renewable Energy System ogies and applications, CRC Press .Duffie, William A.Beckman (2013), Solar Engineer a (2010), Wind Turbine technology, CRC Press.	s, Advanced c ring of Therma tainable future	onversion al processes, Wiley
 John A Oxford Reference Fang L technol John A Fang L technol John A A.R.Jh Godfre Press Mode of Ev List of Cha 	ndrews, Nick Jelley (2013), Energy Science: Prince Universities press. Books in You, Hong ye (2012), Renewable Energy System ogies and applications, CRC Press .Duffie, William A.Beckman (2013), Solar Engineer a (2010), Wind Turbine technology, CRC Press. y Boyle (2012), Renewable Energy, power for a sust	s, Advanced c ring of Therma tainable future ' Seminar	onversion al processes, Wiley



ıp — II.						
5.Testing of Solar PV system in PV training Kit.						
6.Fuel Cell Experiment.						
sesterification pro	ocess.					
arison for convent	ional fuels	and alternate				
Electrolysis with P	V system.					
in a Solar cooker.						
12.Performance characteristics of a Solar thermal collector.						
13.Exergy analysis of a Solar cabinet dryer.						
	Total Lab	oratory Hours	17 hours			
17-08-2017						
No. 47	Date	05-10-2017				
	v training Kit. sesterification pro arison for convent electrolysis with P in a Solar cooker. a Solar thermal co net dryer. 17-08-2017	v training Kit. sesterification process. arison for conventional fuels electrolysis with PV system. in a Solar cooker. a Solar thermal collector. net dryer. Total Lab	v training Kit. Isesterification process. In the sector of			



Course cod	e	Sustainable Energy		L T P J C
MEE2052				2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisi	te	MEE1011		Syllabus version
				1.2
Course Ob	jectives	:		
		he students with sufficient background to m	odel and unders	stand the
		al representation of the Sustainable Index		
		ncepts of sustainable measures to reduce use		
		nd the related outcomes of practicing and in	plementing sust	tainability in the
-		pplication		
		students with practical experience about the		rid and smart grid
		ne students with the knowledge of hybrid ve		
6. To i	ntroduc	e the students with industries and their pract	ical problems	
E	1			
Expected C			. 4.0	
		ompletion of this course, student will be able ous solutions for implementing sustainability		luce the use of
1		l fuel resources	ly concept to red	luce the use of
		indices for Energy, Environmental and Eco	nomic senects o	of sustainability
		nowledge of various energy storage method		
	•	tegies for the improvement of conventional		
		ations in smart grid.	Sila transmissio	in und impromone
		ybrid vehicle using hydrogen and fuel cells		
	-	ious case studies associated with industries		cle assessment.
Module:1	Sustai	nable Energy		5 hours
-		d its classification - Scientific and Engineer	-	
		fossil fuels to derive Energy - Gaining Unde	erstanding - Mat	hematical
Representat	ions of	Sustainability related choices.		
Module:2	Fnorg	y conversion and efficiency		7 hours
Module:2	Energ	y conversion and enciency		7 hours
Factors Infl	uencing	Energy and its Efficiency - Related Choice	es for energy eff	ficiency - Obstacles
		Conservation. Economic, technical and s		
renewable e	•		2	0 0
Module:3	Energ	y storage and Transmission		6 hours
Energy Stor	age – N	Iechanical and thermal energy storage – Ele	ctric and magne	tic storage - Energy
		nating current distribution and transmission		
distribution	-proble	ems with the conventional grid transmission	n and distribution	on- goals for smart
grid				



	dule:4	Sustainable transportation						4 hours
		ver vehicles – hybrid vehicl	les – hydrogen and	d fuel o	cells f	or transpo	ortation –	associated
pro	blems ar	nd challenges						
Mo	dule:5	Industrial Energy Usage	e					6 hours
In	troductic	n to Life cycle analysis and	design for sustair	ability	v - Ca	se studies	s on a met	-al
		process – cement and lime						ai
					2			
Mo	dule:6	Contemporary issues:						2 hours
Gro	oup Disc	ussions – Guest lectures						
	1							
			Total Lecture he	ours:	30 h	ours		
		Sample Projects						
		1. Design of an Integrated		em				
		2. Design of a Thermoelec						
		3. Applications – Thermoe	Ũ		l Heat	Pumps		
		4. Design and Analysis of						
		5. Heat recovery in a Steel						
		6. Design of a Cogeneration	on plant in a Sugar	· Indus	stry			
	<u>kt Book(</u>				~			
1.		nmayr, R. and Bührke, T. (2	2011), Renewable	energy	y: Sus	tainable e	energy cor	ncepts for
		re, John Wiley & Sons.	<u> </u>	G				1
2		Kreith (2014), Principles of	Sustainable Energ	y Syst	ems, C	CRC Pres	s, Second	
	ference]			X 7	1.D. /		(2012) 0	
1.		J.W., Drake, E.M., Driscoll	•	w.and	1 Peter	rs, w.a. (2012), St	istainable
2		choosing among options, N			1 D			
2		, R. (2013), Renewable Ene					·	C D
3 Ma		S. and Turner, W.C. (2010),					mon, CR	C Press.
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen sessment:	$\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{Quiz} / FAT / P$	roject /	Semi	nar		
-			17 08 2017					
		led by Board of Studies y Academic Council	17-08-2017 No. 47	Date	1)5-10-201	17	
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	110.47	Date	l	JJ-10-201	L /	

ſ



	Thermal Engineering Systems	L T P J C
		2 2 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE1003	Syllabus version
<u> </u>		v. 2.2
Course Objective		41 1
 To guide the stu To help studen combustion eng power plants. To train the stu- 4. To equip the stu To impart know Expected Course Upon successful c Apply the laws Conduct engine Design a steam Analyze differ compressors. Analyze variou Evaluate the co Experimentally 	idents to apply the laws of thermodynamics in applications of ts gain essential and basic knowledge of various types of int gines, so as to equip them with knowledge required for the desi dents with the procedures for the testing of engines and fuels. idents to analyse various components of thermal power plant. where the design of refrigeration and air –conditioning syste	ernal and external ign of engines and ems.
compressors		eac systems and
compressors		
Module:1 IC E		4 hours
Module:1 IC E Working principle Diagrams, Combu Comparison of fu	ngines e of 2 stroke and 4 stroke SI and CI engines with PV a stion process - Knocking and detonation, Cetane number and el system of diesel and petrol engines, Cooling system, Lu Battery, Magneto and Electronic systems.	4 hours nd Valve Timing d Octane number,
Module:1 IC E Working principle Diagrams, Combu Comparison of fu Ignition system - H	e of 2 stroke and 4 stroke SI and CI engines with PV a stion process - Knocking and detonation, Cetane number and el system of diesel and petrol engines, Cooling system, Lu Battery, Magneto and Electronic systems.	4 hours nd Valve Timing d Octane number, abrication system,
Module:1IC EWorking principleDiagrams, CombuComparison of fuIgnition system - IModule:2IC EPerformance test	e of 2 stroke and 4 stroke SI and CI engines with PV a stion process - Knocking and detonation, Cetane number and el system of diesel and petrol engines, Cooling system, Lu	4 hours nd Valve Timing d Octane number, abrication system, 4 hours
Module:1IC EWorking principleDiagrams, CombuComparison of fuIgnition system - HModule:2IC EPerformance testconsumption; Hea	e of 2 stroke and 4 stroke SI and CI engines with PV a stion process - Knocking and detonation, Cetane number and el system of diesel and petrol engines, Cooling system, Lu Battery, Magneto and Electronic systems. ngines Performance - Measurement of Brake power, Indicated power, Fuel t balance test, Morse test and Retardation test on IC engine.	4 hours nd Valve Timing d Octane number, ubrication system, 4 hours consumption, Air
Module:1IC EWorking principleDiagrams, CombuComparison of fuIgnition system - IModule:2IC EPerformance testconsumption; HeaModule:3SteaTypes of boilers,Recovery Boilers	e of 2 stroke and 4 stroke SI and CI engines with PV a stion process - Knocking and detonation, Cetane number and el system of diesel and petrol engines, Cooling system, Lu Battery, Magneto and Electronic systems. ngines Performance - Measurement of Brake power, Indicated power, Fuel	4 hours nd Valve Timing d Octane number, ubrication system, 4 hours consumption, Air 4 hours ure boilers - Heat
Module:1IC EWorking principleDiagrams, CombuComparison of fuIgnition system - HModule:2IC EPerformance testconsumption; HeaModule:3SteaTypes of boilers,Recovery Boilerssteam through a comparison	 e of 2 stroke and 4 stroke SI and CI engines with PV a stion process - Knocking and detonation, Cetane number and el system of diesel and petrol engines, Cooling system, Lu Battery, Magneto and Electronic systems. mgines Performance Measurement of Brake power, Indicated power, Fuel t balance test, Morse test and Retardation test on IC engine. m Boilers Reheating - Regeneration - Modern features of high-pressue. 	4 hours nd Valve Timing d Octane number, ubrication system, 4 hours consumption, Air 4 hours ure boilers - Heat



Gas Turbine – Open and Closed cycle gas turbine, Reheating, Regeneration and I	ntercooling.
Module:5 Positive Displacement Compressors	4 hours
Reciprocating compressors - Construction - Working - Effect of clearance volume	e – Multi-staging
- Volumetric efficiency - Isothermal efficiency.	
Module:6 Refrigeration and Cryogenic Engineering	4 hours
Refrigeration: Vapour compression system - Components - Working - P-H and '	
Calculation of COP - Effect of sub-cooling and super-heating - Vapour absorption - water system, Vapour adsorption system.	1 system - NH_3
Cryogenic engineering: Introduction, Application, Cryo-coolers.	
Cryogenic engineering. Introduction, Application, Cryo-coolers.	
Module:7 Air-conditioning	4 hours
Types, Working Principles - Psychrometry, Psychrometric chart, cooling load calc	ulations.
Module:8 Contemporary issues:	2 hours
Total Lecture hours	: 30 hours
	50 110015
Text Book(s)	
1. Rajput R.K, Thermal Engineering, 10 th Edition, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd, 2	017.
Reference Books	2012
1. Ganesan V, Internal Combustion Engines, 4 th Edition, McGraw Hill Education	n, 2012.
2. Manohar Prasad, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, 3 rd Edition, New Age In 2015.	iternational,
3. Soman.K, Thermal Engineering, PHI Learning Private Ltd, 2011.	
5. Somanik, merina Engineering, 111 Dearning 111vate Etd, 2011.	
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1. Compare the performance of a single cylinder CI engine connected with	2 hours
different dynamometers and suggest a suitable dynamometer for better	
accuracy of the results.	
2 Commentation for industry of a single of the Classic second state	21
2. Compare the energy distribution of a single cylinder CI engine connected	2 hours
with different dynamometers and suggest a suitable dynamometer for	
better accuracy of the results.	
3. Do the performance test on a single cylinder SI engine and compare your	2 hours
results with the engine specifications. Suggest a suitable method to	
improve the accuracy of your results.	
4. Determine the friction power of a given four cylinder petrol engine by	2 hours
performing Morse test and compare the results with Willian's line	



	method.			
5.	Determine the friction power of a given single cylinder diesel engine by performing retardation test and compare the results with Willian's line method.	2 hours		
6.	Compare the properties of different fuels by performing flash point, fire point, viscosity and calorific value tests and find out which is suitable for the better performance of the given engine.	2 hours		
7.	Determine the actual index of compression and compare with the isentropic compression for a given reciprocating air compressor.	2 hours		
8.	Compare the performance of air blower with different vane profiles.	2 hours		
9.	Calculate the COP of the given vapor compression refrigeration system and compare with the theoretical calculation.	2 hours		
10.	Calculate the COP of the given air-conditioning test rig and compare with the theoretical calculation.	2 hours		
11.	Compare the boiler efficiency for different load levels for the given boiler.	3 hours		
12.	Compare the power output for the steam turbine at different load conditions.	3 hours		
13.	Draw the valve timing and port timing diagrams for the given engines, compare with the theoretical value and give your comments.	4 hours		
	30 hours			
Mode of assessment:				
Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017				
Appro	Approved by Academic Council47Date05-10-2017			



Course code	Heat Transfer	L T P J C
MEE2005		2 2 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE1003	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objectiv	/es:	
1. To impart a c	comprehensive knowledge of various modes of heat transfer.	
2. To empower	the students for solving heat transfer problems in the industry.	
3. To equip the	student in the design of heat exchangers.	
Expected Cours	e Outcome:	
-	completion of the course the students will be able to	
-	sic laws of heat transfer.	
2. Solve problem	ms of steady and unsteady state heat conduction for simple geom	netries.
3. Analyse natu	ral and forced convective heat transfer process.	
4. Solve radiation	on heat transfer problems.	
5. Design of he	at exchangers by LMTD and NTU methods.	
6. Conduct exp	eriments, interpret the data and analyse the heat transfer problem	IS.
Module:1 Fur	adamental Concepts	2 hours
Basic principles	of heat conduction, convection and thermal radiation; Fu	undamental laws;
Identification of	significant modes of heat transfer in practical applications.	
Module:2 Cor	nduction I	6 hours
General equation	n of heat conduction in Cartesian, cylindrical and spherical	coordinates; One
dimensional stea	dy state conduction in simple geometries - plane wall, cylindr	ical and spherical
shells; Electrica	l analogy; Conduction in composite walls and shells; Crit	ical thickness of
insulation; There	nal contact resistance; Overall heat transfer coefficient; One di	imensional steady
conduction heat	ransfer with internal heat generation in plane walls, cylinders an	d spheres.
Module:3 Co	nduction II	6 hours
	at conduction in 2D systems - graphical and numerical met	
•	e factor; Unsteady state heat transfer – Systems with negligible	
	apacity analysis; Infinite bodies – flat plate, cylinder and sph	
bodies – chart so		,
Module:4 Co	nvection I	5 hours
		5 Hours



Review of fluid mechanics concepts; Equations of conservation of mass, momentum and energy. Forced convection: External flow over flat plate, cylinder, sphere and bank of tubes; Internal flow through circular pipes; Boundary layers for flow over a flat plate, curved objects and flow through circular pipes.

Module:5 Convection II

4 hours

3 hours

2 hours

Natural convection: Steady one dimensional flow over vertical, horizontal and inclined plates; Steady one dimensional flow over cylinders and spheres; Combined free and forced convection; Introductory concepts of boiling and condensation.

Module:6 Radiation

Terminology and laws; Black body; Radiation from real surfaces; Effect of orientation - view factor; Electrical analogy - surface and space resistances.

Module:7 **Practical applications**

Extended surfaces (fins); Heat exchangers; Radiation shields.

Module:8 Contemporary issues:

2 hours

Total Lecture hours:	30 hours			
Text Book(s)				
Yunus A Cengel and Afshin J Ghajar, Heat and Mass Transfer: Fundamentals and				
Applications, 5 th edition, McGraw-Hill, 2015.				
R C Sachdeva, Fundamentals of Engineering Heat and Mass Transfer, 5 th edition, Network				
Age International, 2017.				
Reference Books				
Theodore L. Bergman, Adrienne S. Lavine, Frank P. Incropera, Dav	vid P. DeWitt,			
J P Holman and Souvik Bhattacharyya, Heat Transfer, 10 th edition, McGraw-Hill, 2016.				
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar				
of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)				
Introduction to laboratory, experiments, evaluation plan etc.	2 hours			
Determination of the thermal conductivity of a given metal sample and	2 hours			
comparison with tabulated values.				
Determination of the thermal conductivity of a given liquid and comparison	2 hours			
with tabulated values.				
	t Book(s) Yunus A Cengel and Afshin J Ghajar,Heat and Mass Transfer: Funda Applications, 5 th edition, McGraw-Hill, 2015. R C Sachdeva, Fundamentals of Engineering Heat and Mass Transfer, 5 th Age International, 2017. erence Books Theodore L. Bergman, Adrienne S. Lavine, Frank P. Incropera, Daw Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, 7 th edition, Wiley, 2011. J P Holman and Souvik Bhattacharyya, Heat Transfer, 10 th edition, McGraw-H de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar t of Challenging Experiments (Indicative) Introduction to laboratory, experiments, evaluation plan etc. Determination of the thermal conductivity of a given metal sample and comparison with tabulated values. Determination of the thermal conductivity of a given liquid and comparison			



	5				
3.	Heat conduction in spherical coor	rdinate system.			2 hours
4.	Study of heat conduction by elec	trical analogy: exp	periment o	n a composite	2 hours
	wall.				
5.	Determination of rate of heat tran	nsfer in natural con	nvection fr	om a cylinder	2 hours
	and comparison with theoretical c	calculations.			
6.	Determination of rate of heat tra	insfer in forced co	onvection	from a heated	2 hours
	pipe and comparison with theoret	ical calculations.			
7.	Prediction of temperature distril	bution and efficie	ncy of a	pin fin under	4 hours
	forced and free convection and comparison with theoretical calculations.				
8.	Study of the regimes of pool boiling and determination of critical heat flux.				2 hours
9.	Determination of emissivity of a given surface.				2 hours
10.	Determination of Stefan-Boltz	zmann constant	and com	parison with	2 hours
	reference value.				
11.	Demonstration of condenser, heat	t pipe and mass tra	insfer appa	ratus.	2 hours
	Laboratory examinations (model and final)				4 hours
Total Laboratory Hours					30 hours
Mod	le of assessment:				-
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
App	roved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	
		•			



	Power Plant Engineering	L	Τ	P J	C
MEE2022		3	0	0 0	3
Pre-requisite	MEE1003/ MEE1033/ CHE1003	Sylla	bus	vers	ion
				v.	2.2
Course Objective	5:				
1. To equip studen	ts about the working of various power generation units and ste	eam cy	cle	5.	
2. To educate the s	students to understand the steam generators, combustion and f	iring n	neth	ods i	n
order to make th	ne fullest use of thermal power potentialities.				
3. Enable the stude	ents to understand in detail about nuclear, gas turbine, hydro a	nd die	sel j	powe	r
plants which pla	y an important role in power generation.				
Expected Course	Outcome:				
Upon successful co	ompletion of the course the students will be able to				
1. Analyse differen	nt kinds of steam generators and their subsystems				
2. Explain differen	t combustion mechanisms, coal, ash and flue gas handling sys	stems			
3. Explain the fund	ctioning of various types of Nuclear power plants				
4. Select the suitab	ble conventional power plant by taking into account all the tech	hnical	con	straii	nts.
5. Evaluate the eco	phomic aspects of power plant installation and operation				
Module:1 Steam	n Power Plant		9 h	ours	
Site selection, Co	omponents and Layout of steam power plant, vapor pow	ver cy	cles	. Ste	am
Generators – Clas					
	sification and Types of Boilers - Fire tube and Water tul				-
pressure and Super	critical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed b	oiler -	Wa	aste l	eat
pressure and Super recovery boiler, H	critical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed beat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat	oiler -	Wa	aste l	eat
pressure and Super	critical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed beat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat	oiler -	Wa	aste l	eat
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed beat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower.	oiler -	Wa	aste l omis	eat er -
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower.	ooiler - ters -E	Wa con 6 l	aste h omis	eat er -
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Mec	boiler - ters -E	• Wa con <u>6 I</u> al st	aste l omis nours okers	eat er -
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal firm	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Mechang ing systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electr	boiler - ters -E	• Wa con <u>6 I</u> al st	aste l omis nours okers	eat er -
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal firm	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Mec	boiler - ters -E	• Wa con <u>6 I</u> al st	aste l omis nours okers	eat er -
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal fir - Fabric filter and I	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed b eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Mec ing systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electr Bag house -Forced draft and Induced draft fans.	boiler - ters -E	Wa con 61 al st c pre	aste h omis nours okers ecipa	eat er - S S - tor
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal fir - Fabric filter and I Module:3 Nucle	Exercitical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Meding systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electric Bag house -Forced draft and Induced draft fans.	ooiler - ters -E	Wa con 61 al st 2 pre 71	nours okers cipa	s - tor
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal fir - Fabric filter and I Module:3 Nucle Site selection, Co	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed b eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Mec ing systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electr Bag house -Forced draft and Induced draft fans. Par Power Plants mponents and Layout Principles of nuclear energy - Ene	ooiler - ters -E	Wa con 61 al st 2 pre 71	nours okers cipa	s - tor
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal first - Fabric filter and I Module:3 Nucle Site selection, Co reactions - Energy	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Meding systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electre Bag house -Forced draft and Induced draft fans. Par Power Plants mponents and Layout Principles of nuclear energy - Energy from fission and fuel Burnup - Decay rates and Half - Lives.	ooiler - ters -E	Wa con 61 al st c pre 71 com	nours okers cipa	s - cor
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal first - Fabric filter and D Module:3 Nucle Site selection, Cor reactions - Energy Boiling water reaction	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Meding systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electr Bag house -Forced draft and Induced draft fans. Ear Power Plants mponents and Layout Principles of nuclear energy - Ene from fission and fuel Burnup - Decay rates and Half - Lives. tor - Pressurized water reactor Pressurized Heavy Water Rea	ergy fractor -	Wa con 61 al st c pre 71 com Ga	nours okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal fir - Fabric filter and I Module:3 Nucle Site selection, Co reactions - Energy Boiling water react	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Meding systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electre Bag house -Forced draft and Induced draft fans. Par Power Plants mponents and Layout Principles of nuclear energy - Energy from fission and fuel Burnup - Decay rates and Half - Lives.	ergy fractor -	Wa con 61 al st c pre 71 com Ga	nours okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers	aeat er - 3 3 - cor 5 ear 1led
pressure and Super recovery boiler, He Condenser-Cooling Module:2 Com Coal handling and Pulverized coal fir - Fabric filter and I Module:3 Nucle Site selection, Co reactions - Energy Boiling water react	rcritical boilers - Positive circulation boilers - Fluidized bed be eat Exchangers - Feed water heaters - Super heaters - Reheat g tower. Dustion and Firing Methods preparation -Combustion equipment and firing methods - Meding systems - Cyclone furnace - Ash handling systems - Electr Bag house -Forced draft and Induced draft fans. Ear Power Plants mponents and Layout Principles of nuclear energy - Ene from fission and fuel Burnup - Decay rates and Half - Lives. tor - Pressurized water reactor Pressurized Heavy Water Rea	ergy fractor -	Wa con 61 al st c pre 71 com Ga	nours okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers okers	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s



		5		tion 3 of UGC Act,		
read	ctor-reac	tor materials - Radiation sh	ielding.			
Mo	dule:4	Gas Turbine Power Plan	nts			6 hours
				ad avala	Interno oling	
		on, Components and Layo g - Combined cycle power	-	sed cycles	- Intercooling -	Reneating and
Reg	generatii	g - Combined Cycle power	plant types.			
Mo	dule:5	Hydro Electric Power P	lants			5 hours
Site	e selectio	on, Components and Layou	it, Classification of	of Hydro	- electric power	plants and their
app	olications	- Selection of prime move	rs - Governing of	turbine.		
Mo	dule:6	Diesel Engine Power Pla	nt			5 hours
		on, Components and Layo		Storting	and stopping	
		and Cooling startegies - Co	· •	U	11 0	Tieat Datalice -
	0	0	I I I I	0 0		
Mo	dule:7	Economics of Power Pla	nts			5 hours
Cos	st of elec	tric Energy - Fixed	and operating co	osts -	Energy rates	- Types tariffs
Ecc	onomics	of load sharing - Load Curv	ves.			
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues				2 hours
IVIO	uule.o	Contemporary issues				2 110015
Tot	tal lectu	re hours				45 hours
Tey	kt Book(s)				
1.		Nag, Power Plant Engine	-	Nuclear,	Tata McGraw-	Hill Publishing
	Compa	ny Ltd., Fourth Edition. Ne	ew Delhi, 2014.			
Ref	ference]	Books				
1.	R.K.He	egde, Power Plant Enginee	ring Pearson India	a Educati	on services Pvt.	Limited Noide
	T 11					Linned Noida,
	India, 2	2015.				Linned Noida,
2.			ower Plant Engine	eering. La	axmi Publication	
2.	R. K. 1	Rajput, A Text Book of P	ower Plant Engine	eering, La	axmi Publication	
2.		Rajput, A Text Book of P	ower Plant Engine	eering, La	axmi Publication	
	R. K. Delhi,	Rajput, A Text Book of Po 2015.				
Mo	R. K. Delhi, de of Ev	Rajput, A Text Book of Po 2015. aluation: CAT / Assignmen				
Mo	R. K. Delhi, de of Ev	Rajput, A Text Book of Po 2015. aluation: CAT / Assignmen sessment:	nt / Quiz / FAT / P			
Mo Mo Rec	R. K. Delhi, de of Ev	Rajput, A Text Book of Po 2015. aluation: CAT / Assignmen sessment: ded by Board of Studies	nt / Quiz / FAT / P 17-08-2017	Project / Se	eminar	
Mo Mo Rec	R. K. Delhi, de of Ev	Rajput, A Text Book of Po 2015. aluation: CAT / Assignmen sessment:	nt / Quiz / FAT / P			



Course cod	0	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC) Turbomachines	Act, 1956)	
MEE2026	e	1 urbomachines		L T P J C 2 2 2 0 4
Pre-requisi	te	MEE1003,MEE1032/MEE1004/CHE100	3 CHF1005	Syllabus version
11e-requisi	ie	WIEE1005,WIEE1052/WIEE1004/CHE100	5,CIIE1005	v. 2.2
Course Ob	iectives	10		v. 2.2
		ne students understand the operation of Turb	omachines for c	ompressible fluids
2. To e fluid	nable tl ls	the students understand the operation of Turb restudents understand the operation of Turb udents to apply velocity triangles, thermodyr	omachines for in	ncompressible
		the students to contrast various types of Tu	-	J
		characteristics various Turbomachines unde		ting conditions
			<u> </u>	
Expected C	Course (Outcome:		
		Completion of this course ,Students will be al	ole to	
		uation for Turbomachines from second law		
2.Apply Eul	ler's eq	uation of motion to various types turbo mac	hines	
3.Demonstr	ate the]	knowledge of working and stages of Turbom	achines	
		rameters and performance characteristics of		achines
5.Suggest su	uitable o	compounding technique for muti-stage operation	ation of Turbine	S
		g and selection of turbomachinery		
		problems in turbo-machines for both compres	ssible and incon	npressible fluid
flows.		_		-
8.Experime	ntally d	etermine the performance characteristics of	both power abso	orbing and power
generating 7	Furbom	achines.		
Module:1	Energ	gy Transfer		4 hours
Definition a	nd class	sification of Turbomachines, Specific work -	T-s and H-s dis	aram - Equation of
		osses - Various efficiencies - Effect of reheat		
energy trans		sistes various entreferences Effect of renear	Treffedt	
Module:2	Casca	ding		5 hours
and drag c	o-effici	Cascading of compressor and Turbine blade ent for compressor and turbine blades - loss with incidence.		
<u> </u>				
Module:3	Centr	ifugal Compressors		5 hours
Centrifugal	fans	Blowers and Compressors - construction of	letaile - Induce	rs - Backward and
		ffuser - volute casing stage work - Stage		
		ficiency - Degree of reaction - Various slip		
compressor.	-	ficiency - Degree of reaction - Various stip	actors 11-5 ulag	stant for centifugal
compressor.				



Module:4	Axial Compressors		5 hours			
	_					
	Fans and Compressors – Stage velocity triangles - I					
	ssure rise - H-S diagram - Degree of reaction - Wo	ork done facto	rs - Free and Forced			
Vortex flow	performance - Stalling and Surging					
Module:5	Radial Turbines		6 hours			
Inward flo	w radial turbine stages - IFR Turbine - T-s diagram	- and degree of	f reaction - Steam			
turbine gov	erning – reatures of Steam turbine and Gas turbine					
Module:6	Axial Turbines		6 hours			
ratio maxin pressure co	ne stages - Stage velocity triangle – Work - Single s num utilization factor - Multistage velocity compou ompounded impulse - reaction stages - Degree of rea nt reaction stages – Hundred percent reaction - Neg	nded impulse action - Zero re	- Multi stage eaction stages -			
Module:7	Hydraulic Machines		7 hours			
minimum st Pump chara Kaplan and	pumps – Work done – Head developed - Pump o arting speed - performance of multistage pumps - C acteristics - Classification of hydraulic turbines - Propeller turbines - Velocity triangles - Specifi - Performance characteristics - Selection of turbin	Cavitation - me Pelton wheel c speed - Th	thods of prevention - - Francis turbine - eory of draft tube -			
M. J1 9	Contemporary issues:		4 1			
Module:8		1 1	4 hours			
	ss Room, [Lecture to be videotaped], Use of physic astry, Min of 2 lectures by industry experts	al and comput	ter models to lecture,			
	Total Lecture hours:	42 hours				
Text Book(g)					
	Yahya (2002), Turbine, Fans and Compressors, TMI	Ц				
Reference I		11				
1. 1. Dixo	n, S.L. (2014), Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynam	ics of Turbom	achinery, 7th			
	edition, Elsevier					
	2 Kadambi and Prasad (2011), Energy conversion Vol. III – Turbomachines, New Age					
5 1 1 1. II. U						
	bi and Prasad (2011), Energy conversion Vol. III – hurch and Jagadish Lal (2000), Centrifugal Pumps a					
Co,		and Blowers; N				



T • 4		• • •			
	of Challenging Experiments (Ind	-			
1.	To study the performance of Gear	Pump at differen	t discharge	e	
	pressures.				
2.	To study the performance of Reci	procating Pump a	t different	discharge	
	Pressures				
3.	To study the performance of Cons	stant Speed Centr	ifugal Pum	p at	
	different discharge pressures.				
4.	To study the performance character	eristics of Variable	le Speed C	entrifugal	
	Pump at different speeds and diffe	erent discharge pr	essures.		
5.					
6	To study the performance of Subr	nersible Pump at	different d	ischarge	
	pressures.				
7	To study the performance of Kapl	an Turbine at cor	stant speed	d,	
	constant load and different vane a	nd blade position	s.		
8	To study the performance of Fran	cis Turbine at cor	stant speed	d,	
	constant load and different vane p	ositions			
9	To study the performance of Pelto	on Turbine at cons	stant speed	and	
	constant load conditions.				
10	To study the impact of jet on vane	es.			
			Total Lab	oratory Hours	30 hours
Mod	le of assessment:			-	
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017	



Course code	Computational Fluid Dynamics	L T P J C
MEE4006		2 2 2 0 4
Pre-requisite	MEE1004, MEE2005, MAT3005 (or)	Syllabus version
	MEE1032, MEE1033/MEE2005, MAT3005	
		v. 2.2
Course Objective	s:	
1. To provide the	students with sufficient background to understand the mathen	natical
representation of	of the governing equations for fluid flow and heat transfer pro	blems.
2. To equip the stu	idents to address complex fluid flow and heat transfer problem	ns by
approximating	the governing differential equations with boundary conditions	through Finite
difference and	finite volume discretization methods.	
3. To enable stude	ents to understand different types of grid and its attributes and	their suitability
for different en	gineering applications	
4. Develop the stu	dents to use appropriate turbulence model for solving engined	ering problems.
Expected Course	Outcome:	
Upon successful c	ompletion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Apply mathema	atics and engineering fundamentals to recognize the type of flue	uid flow and heat
transfer that oc	cur in a particular physical system and to use the appropriate i	nodel equations to
investigate the	problem.	
2. Solve governin	g equations using finite difference discretization technique	
3. Solve governin	g equations using finite volume method	
4. Generate appro	priate type of grids required for solving engineering problems	accurately.
5. Apply suitable	turbulence model for the chosen real world engineering proble	ems.
6. Solve fluid flow	v and heat transfer problems using commercial CFD tools	
Module:1 Intro	duction	1 hour
	pplications of CFD.	1 11001
CID Overview - A	pplications of CPD.	
Module:2 Gove	erning Equations of Fluid Dynamics and Heat Transfer:	6 hours
	Conservation and Non-conservation form - Continuity, Mon	nentum and Energy
	rvation and non-conservation form (differential equations onl	
-	parabolic and hyperbolic.	
	- -	
Module:3 Disci	etization and Finite Difference method	7 hours
Disconstignation, D		
Discretization: D	asic aspects of Discretization - Comparison of finite different	ence, finite volume



Finite Difference method: Forward, Backward and Central difference schemes, Transient one and two dimensional conduction - Explicit, implicit, semi-implicit and ADI methods - Stability analysis and error estimation.

Module:4 Grid Generation

3 hours

7 hours

4 hours

Grid Generation:Choice of grid, grid oriented velocity components, Cartesian velocity components, staggered and collocated arrangements.

Module:5 Convection and Diffusion

Convection and Diffusion: Steady one-dimensional convection and diffusion - Central difference, upwind, quick, exponential, hybrid and power law schemes- False diffusion, SIMPLE – Algorithm.

Module:6 Turbulence Modeling

Turbulence Modeling : Introduction – Types of Turbulence modeling – Reynolds Time Averaging – Reynolds Time Averaged conservation equations – Boussinesq approach – One equation k - ε model.

Module:7Contemporary issues2

2 hours

		Total Lecture hours:	30hours			
Te	kt Book(s)				
1.	John D	Anderson, Computational Fluid Dynamics - The Basics with Applicati	ons, 1st			
	Edition	, McGraw Hill, 2012.				
Ref	Reference Books					
1.	1. Chung T.J, Computational Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge University Press, 2014.					
2.	2. Muralidhar K and Sundararajan T, Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer, Narosa					
	Publications, New Delhi, 2014.					
3.	3. Versteeg H.K and Malalasekara W, An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics - The					
	Finite V	Volume Method, 2nd Edition, Pearson, 2010.				
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar				
Lis	t of Cha	llenging Experiments (Indicative)				
1.	Mod	eling of simple and complex geometries.	3 hours			

1.	Modeling of simple and complex geometries.	3 hours
2.	Hexahedral meshing for simple geometries like square duct, circular pipe.	3 hours
3.	O-grid hexa meshing for circular pipe.	3 hours
4.	Tetrahedral meshing for simple geometries including fluid and solid	3 hours



	domains.				
5.	Preprocessing in FLUENT – Case setup and analyzing for already mesh			already mesh	3 hours
	generated model.				
6.	Steady state temperature distr	ibution in a rect	angular p	late (ANSYS	3 hours
	Fluent and FDM).				
7.	. Diffuser for a hydropower turbine.				3 hours
8.	B. Flow over an airfoil - Laminar and turbulent flow.				3 hours
9.	Supersonic flow past a wedge in a channel.				3 hours
10.	Exercise (for each student – d	ifferent exercise)	from FLU	JENT tutorial	3 hours
	(case setup, analyzing, and post-processing).				
		Т	'otal Labo	oratory Hours	30 hours
Mode	e of assessment:				
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Appr	oved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	



Course code	Design of Mechanical Comp	onents	L T P J C
MEE2051			2 2 0 0 3
Pre-requisite			Syllabus version
•			v. 1.1
Course Objectives			
	e design methodology for machine elements		
	rces acting on a machine element and apply		gn methodology.
	e various standards and methods of standard		
4. To apply the con	cept of parametric design and validation by	strength analysis	5
Expected Course C	utcome:		
Upon Successful C	ompletion of this course, student will be able	e to	
-	-		
1. Design Med	chanical components as per IS codes		
2. Explain fati	gue failure using S-N diagram		
3. Design Sha	fts and couplings used for different mechanic	cal systems	
Ũ	cal and leaf springs		
	erent fasteners such as riveted, welded and b	olted joints	
	sign of keys, cotters and knuckle joints		
7. Design diff	erent components of engines		
-			
	uction to Design Process		4 hours
	ign Process: Introduction to Design process		
	l Cast Irons.Direct, Bending and Torsional s		
	centration factor - Size factor - Surface limi	ts factor - Factor	r of safety - Design
stress - Theories of	failures – Problems.		
			41
Module:2 Desig	n against Fluctuating Loads:		4 hours
Design Against Fl	uctuating Loads: Stress Concentration, En	duranco limit a	nd Estique failure
	endurance limit, S-N Diagram, Design for		
	ng stresses: Soderberg, Gerber, Goodman		
Combined stresses.			
Module:3 Desig	n of Shafts and Couplings		4 hours
0			
Design of Shafts a	and Couplings: Design of solid and hollow	shafts for stre	ngth and rigidity –
	combined bending and axial loads- shaft si		
	aunlinger Dequirements of a Cood Shaft C	unling Types (
Design of Shaft Co	ouplings: Requirements of a Good Shaft Co	Juping, Types (of Shaft Couplings,
	upling, Clamp or Compression Coupling, I		
Sleeve or Muff Co		Flange Coupling	, Design of Flange
Sleeve or Muff Co	upling, Clamp or Compression Coupling, I	Flange Coupling	, Design of Flange
Sleeve or Muff Co Coupling, Flexible Coupling.	upling, Clamp or Compression Coupling, I	Flange Coupling	, Design of Flange



classification of springs: Stresses and deflections of helical springs – extension -compression. Helical Spring: stresses, Correction Factors, and Deflection, Design against static and fluctuating loads, shot peening of springs. Energy storage capacity – helical torsion springs – Flat Spiral Springs Multi-Leaf Spring: Terminology, Nipping, and Design of multi-leaf spring.

Module:5	Design of Riveted, Welded and Bolted	3 hours
	Joints:	
	U UNITS:	
Design of I	Riveted Joint: Methods of Riveting, Material of Riv	ets, Essential Qualities of a Rivet,
Manufactu	re of Rivets, Types of Rivet Heads, Types of Rivete	d Joints, Lap Joint, Butt Joint.
Failures of	a Riveted Joint, Strength of a Riveted Joint, Efficie	ncy of a Riveted Joint, Design of
	ts. Eccentric Loaded Riveted Joint. Problems.	
Module:6	Design of Keys, cotters and knuckle joints:	4 hours
Design of	keys- Types of Keys, Sunk Keys, Saddle Keys, Tan	gent Keys, Round Keys, Splines,
Forces acti	ng on a Sunk Key, Strength of a Sunk Key, Effect of	f Keyways.stresses in keys.
	Joints: Cotter Joint-Spigot and socket, sleeve and co	
-	sounds. Cotter sound spigot and socket, sideve and co	tion, jie and cottor joints' knuckie
joints.		

Module:7	Design of Engine Components:	5 hours				
Design of	Flywheel: Coefficient of Fluctuation of Speed,	Fluctuation of Energy, Maximum				
Fluctuation	of Energy, Coefficient of Fluctuation of Energy, En	ergy Stored in a Flywheel, Stresses				
in a Flywhe	in a Flywheel Rim, Stresses in Flywheel Arms, Design of Flywheel Arms, Design of Shaft, Hub					
and Key,	Construction of Flywheels.Design of Piston: Design of Piston: Desi	sign Considerations for a Piston,				
Material for	Pistons, Problems – Connecting rod: Forces Acting	on the Connecting Rod, Design of				
Connecting	Rod, Design of Crankshaft.					

	Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
--	----------	----------------------	---------

ook(s)		
seph Edward Shigley and Charles, R. Mischke, (2008), N cGraw – Hill International Editions, 8th edition.	Mechanical En	gineering Design,
erhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, h Edition, Printice Hall, 2003.	"Design of M	lachine Elements"
	seph Edward Shigley and Charles, R. Mischke, (2008), R cGraw – Hill International Editions, 8th edition. erhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger,	seph Edward Shigley and Charles, R. Mischke, (2008), Mechanical En cGraw – Hill International Editions, 8th edition. erhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, "Design of M



2	P.C.Sharma&D.K.Aggarwal(2012), A Text Book of Machine Design, S.K.Kataria& Sons,					
	New Delhi,12th edition,.					
3	. Jack A.Collins, Henry Busby, George Staab (2011) Mechanical Design of Machine					
	Elements and Machines, 2nd Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Limited.					
4	B.J. Hamrock, and S.R. Schmid, Fundamentals of Machine Elements, Tata McGraw Hill,					
	New Delhi, 2005,					
5	Juvinal, R.C and Kurt M.Marshek., (2012), Machine component design, John Wiley.					
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
App	Approved by Academic Council No.47 Date 05-10-2017					



Course code	Machine Drawing	L T P J C
MEE2001		1 0 4 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1001	Syllabus version
		v. 1.1
Course Object	tives:	
1. To under	stand and apply national and international standards	while drawing
machine co	mponent.	
2. To understa	and the concept of various tolerances and fits used for component	design
3. To familia	rize in drawing assembly, orthographic and sectional views of	of various
machine co	mponents.	
Expected Cor	irse Outcome:	
Upon success	ful completion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Apply the r	national and international standards in machine drawing.	
2. Apply limit	s and tolerances to assemblies and choose appropriate fits.	
3. Prepare pro	duction drawings with geometrical dimensioning and tolerances	
4. Assign mad	chining and surface finish symbols.	
5. Prepare pro	duction drawings with geometrical dimensioning and tolerances	
6. Illustrate va	arious machine components through drawings.	
Module:1 F	Basics of Machine Drawing	4 hours
Introduction -	Projections - Classifications of machine drawing- BIS specificat	ions - Sectioning –
Dimonsionia	methods: Counter Sink, Counter Bores, Spot Faces, Chamfer	s, Screw Threads,
Dimensioning		
-	res, Title block of Industrial drawing and Bill of Materials.	
-	res, Title block of Industrial drawing and Bill of Materials.	
Tapered Feature Module:2	imits and Fits	2 hours
Tapered Feature Module:2		
Module:2 I Classifications Computations	Limits and Fits and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation	Tolerance Grade,
Module:2 I Classifications Computations	Limits and Fits and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings,	Tolerance Grade,
Tapered Feature Module:2 I Classifications Computations Terminology,	Limits and Fits s and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation Method of placing limit dimensions.	Tolerance Grade, ns, Shaft and Hole
Tapered Feature Module:2 I Classifications Computations Terminology, Module:3	Limits and Fits and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation Method of placing limit dimensions.	Tolerance Grade, ns, Shaft and Hole 2 hours
Module:2 I Classifications Computations Terminology, I Module:3 I Meed of Geometric I	Limits and Fits and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation Method of placing limit dimensions. Geometrical Tolerances metrical Tolerance, Geometrical Characteristics of Symbols, In	Tolerance Grade, ns, Shaft and Hole 2 hours dication of MMC,
Module:2 I Classifications Computations Terminology, Module:3 C Module:3 C	Limits and Fits and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation Method of placing limit dimensions.	Tolerance Grade, ns, Shaft and Hole 2 hours dication of MMC,
Module:2 I Classifications Computations Computations Terminology, Module:3 C Need of Geor LMC, Interprese	Limits and Fits and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation Method of placing limit dimensions. Geometrical Tolerances metrical Tolerance, Geometrical Characteristics of Symbols, In	Tolerance Grade, ns, Shaft and Hole 2 hours dication of MMC,
Tapered Feature Module:2 I Classifications Computations Terminology, Module:3 C Need of Geor LMC, Interpresent Module:4 C	Limits and Fits s and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation Method of placing limit dimensions. Geometrical Tolerances metrical Tolerance, Geometrical Characteristics of Symbols, In etation and Indication of Geometrical Tolerance and Dimensioning Conventional Representations	Tolerance Grade, ns, Shaft and Hole 2 hours dication of MMC, g. 2 hours
Tapered Feature Module:2 I Classifications Computations Terminology, Module:3 C Need of Geor LMC, Interpresent Module:4 C	Limits and Fits s and of Fits, Selection of Fits, Representation on Drawings, of Tolerance, Positions of Tolerance, Fundamental of Deviation Method of placing limit dimensions. Geometrical Tolerances metrical Tolerance, Geometrical Characteristics of Symbols, In etation and Indication of Geometrical Tolerance and Dimensioning	Tolerance Grade, ns, Shaft and Hole 2 hours dication of MMC, g. 2 hours



Mod	lule:5	Screwed Fastenings and Joints	3 hours
Scr	ewed F	astenings - Screw Thread Nomenclature and types, Joints: Bolts and Nu	uts, Key, Cotter,
Riv	veted, Pi	n, Welded joints. Pulleys and Couplings.	
Mod	lule:6	Contemporary Issues	2 hours
		Total Lecture hours:	15 hours
Text	t Book(s)	
1.	Bhatt, I	N.D., Machine Drawing, 50 th edition, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. L	.td., India,
	2014.		
	erence l		
		ingh, Machine drawing, 2 nd edition, Tata McGraw Hill, India, 2012.	
		arayana, Machine Drawing, 4 th edition, New Age International publishe	
3.	K.C. Jo	ohn, Text book on Machine Drawing, 2 nd edition, PHI Learning Pvt, Lto	l, India, 2010.
		aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
		llenging Experiments (Indicative) uction to CAD Packages and demonstration of part modeling,	
1.			
	assem	4 hours	
		her constraints, basic 3D commands to be used for drawing machine	
2	compo		2.1
2.		ization of machine components and its assemblies.	2 hours
3.		modeling of shaft, bearings, fasteners, couplings, gears, keys, rivets, s and pulleys –user defined, customization using catalogues.	4 hours
4.		odeling, assembling and detailed drawing of Shaft joints: Cotter joint	
т.		nuckle joint.	8 hours
5.	Part r	nodeling, assembling and detailed drawing of Keys and Shaft	8 hours
	coupli	ng: Flanged and Universal coupling.	8 110015
6.		odeling, assembling and detailed drawing of Shaft Bearing: Plummer	8 hours
		and Footstep bearing.	0 110015
7.		odeling, assembling and detailed drawing of Pulleys: Belt pulley, V	8 hours
	-	illey, Fast and loose pulley and Speed cone pulley.	
8.		odeling, assembling and detailing of machine components: Tailstock ench Vice.	8 hours
9.		odeling, assembling and detailing of I.C engine connecting rods.	6 hours
9. 10.		odeling, assembling and detailing of Real time machine components.	4 hours
10.	1 411 11	Total Laboratory Hours	60 hours
Mod	la of asc	sessment:	55 HUUI 5



Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017



		(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Course code		CAD/CAM	L T P J C
MEE2007			2 0 4 0 4
Pre-requisite	<u>;</u>	MEE1007	Syllabus version
			v. 1.1
Course Obje			
		cs of CAD/CAM concepts.	
-	-	graphics and solid modelling techniques.	
3. Demonstra	te part.	programs and group technology techniques.	
4. Discuss late	est adv	ances in the manufacturing perspectives.	
Expected Co	urse O	utcome:	
1. Apply desig	gn con	cepts.	
2. Utilise CA	D stand	dards for geometrical modelling.	
3. Demonstra	te Soli	d modelling techniques.	
4. Develop pa	art prog	grams for solid models.	
		nology concept in manufacturing product.	
	-	concept for analysis.	
		CIM wheel for manufacturing industry	
-		el for analysing and manufacturing structural member.	
o. Develop in		or for unaryshing and manufacturing structural memoer.	
Module:1	Introd	luction	4 hours
		be of CAD/CAM- Computers in industrial manufacturing	
		esign (CAD)-Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)-Co	
		<i>A</i>) - Introduction to Computer graphics -Raster scan gra	
systems.	0		1
Module:2	Graph	nics and computing standards	4 hours
		c modeling-transformation geometry-3D transformations -Cl	
		ding-Standardization in graphics- Open GL Data Exchange	standards – IGES,
STEP - Graph	nic Ker	nal system (GKS).	
	C		41
		netric modelling tion methods Constraint based modeling Wireframe Su	4 hours
		tion methods-Constraint based modeling- Wireframe, Sunation of curves, solids & surfaces.	lace allu Sollu –
	present	ation of curves, solids & surfaces.	
Module:4	CNC	Machine Tools	4 hours
		C, CNC, DNC - Manual part Programming – Compu	
		imples using NC codes- Adaptive Control – Canned cycles	
		ch to NC part programming – APT language, machining from	



		(Deemied to be Oniversity under section 5 of OGC Act, 1950)	
	dule:5	Role of information systems in manufacturing	4 hours
Dis	crete par	t manufacture-information requirements of a production organization-manu	facturing
stra	ategies-In	tegration requirement - Group technology-coding-Production flow analysis-	computer part
pro	grammin	g-CAPP implementation techniques.	
Mo	dule:6	Introduction to FEA concepts	4 hours
No	des -Mes	hing – Pre and Post processing – Modal analysis – Stress analysis – St	eady state and
Tra	nsient an	alysis.	
	dule:7	Automated manufacturing systems	4 hours
		lanufacturing systems (FMS) – the FMS concepts – transfer systems	
		oduction to Rapid prototyping, Knowledge Based Engineering,	
-		Reality –automated guided vehicle-Robots-automated storage and ret	rieval systems -
com	iputer at	led quality control-CMM-Non contact inspection methods.	
Mod	dule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
11100	uuicio		2 11001
		Total Lecture hours	: 30 hours
			. So nour
	t Book(s		
1.		o, CAD/CAM: Principles and Applications-3rd Edition, Tata McGra	w Hill, India,
D	2010.		
	erence B		uton Into onoto d
1.	Mikell Manuf	P. Groover, Automation, Production Systems and Compacturing, Pearson Education, 2005.	uter Integrated
2		A. Rehg, Henry W. Kraebber, Computer Integrated Manufacturing, Pe	arson
2		ion, 2002.	ar5011
3		n Zeid, Mastering CAD/CAM, Tata McGraw Hill International Edition	.2005.
-		,,	,
Mod	de of Eva	luation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
		lenging Experiments (Indicative)	
1	2DGe		2 hours
		cometry –Splines.	2 hours
2.	Surfac	cometry –Splines. e Modelling –NURBS.	2 hours
2. 3.	Surfac Solid N	e Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep.	2 hours 2 hours
2. 3. 4.	Surface Solid M Prepar	cometry –Splines. e Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep. ng solid models for analysis-Neutral files.	2 hours 2 hours 2 hours
2. 3. 4. 5.	Surface Solid M Prepar Real ti	e Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep. ng solid models for analysis-Neutral files. me component analysis-STRESS, STRAIN Analysis.	2 hours 2 hours
2. 3. 4. 5. 6	Surface Solid M Prepar Real ti Model	cometry –Splines. e Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep. ng solid models for analysis-Neutral files.	2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours
2. 3. 4. 5. 6 7	Surfac Solid M Prepar Real ti Model Tolera	cometry –Splines. Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep. Ing solid models for analysis-Neutral files. me component analysis-STRESS, STRAIN Analysis. analysis of different structures.	2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours
2. 3. 4. 5. 6 7 8	Surfac Solid M Prepar Real ti Model Tolera CNC M CNC M	e Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep. Ing solid models for analysis-Neutral files. me component analysis-STRESS, STRAIN Analysis. analysis of different structures. Ince analysis of any mechanical component. Milling program involving linear motion and circular interpolation. Milling program involving contour motion and canned cycles.	2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours
2. 3. 4. 5. 6 7 8 9 10	Surfac Solid M Prepar Real ti Model Tolera CNC M CNC M CNC M	e Modelling –NURBS. Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep. ng solid models for analysis-Neutral files. me component analysis-STRESS, STRAIN Analysis. analysis of different structures. nce analysis of any mechanical component. Milling program involving linear motion and circular interpolation. Milling program involving contour motion and canned cycles. Milling program involving Pocket milling.	2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Surfac Solid M Prepar Real ti Model Tolera CNC M CNC M CNC M	e Modelling –NURBS. Modelling-CSG, Brep. Ing solid models for analysis-Neutral files. me component analysis-STRESS, STRAIN Analysis. analysis of different structures. Ince analysis of any mechanical component. Milling program involving linear motion and circular interpolation. Milling program involving contour motion and canned cycles.	2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours 2 hours



13	13 Generation of CNC programming using DXF file format using Wire EDM.						
14	14 Generation of CNC programming and machining using Master Cam.						
15	Generation of STL file format for	2 hours					
	Total Laboratory Hours						
Mod	Mode of assessment:						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017						
App	Approved by Academic Council 47 Date 05-10-2017						



Course code	Internal Combustion Engines	L T P J C
MEE3004		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisit	e MEE2003	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Obj	ectives:	
1. To introd	ace students to the working of spark ignition and compression ign	nition engines and
their syste	ms.	
2. To teach s	tudents about the usage of alternate fuels for IC engines.	
3. To enhand	te the understanding of students in engine emissions, pollution and t	their control.
4. To introdu	ice students to the recent trends in IC Engines like stratification, mu	ulti point injection,
plasma ig	nition etc.	
Expected Co	ourse Outcome:	
Upon succes	sful completion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Explain t	he concept of fuel injection systems and properties of mixture	
2. Determin	e performance and combustion characteristics of SI and CI engines	
3. Propose	echniques to enhance the efficiency and performance of IC engines	
4. Analyze	the emissions from IC engines and its effects on human beings and	environment
5. Critically	evaluate properties of different alternate fuels for their use in autor	nobile engines
6. Provide	guidelines for incorporating latest IC engine technologies into co	onventional engine
Design		
Module:1	Mixture preparation	11 hours
	paration in Spark Ignition Engines: Spark ignition Engine mixt	
-	ntrol Carburetors –Properties of Fuel - Injection systems -Monopo	-
	asoline Direct Injection – Airmotion.	int und munipoint
•	paration in Compression Ignition Engines: Direct and indirect i	niection systems –
-	chambers - Properties of Fuel -Fuel spray behavior - spray s	
	nd evaporation – Air motion- Injectors and nozzles.	shuetare spray
penetration e		
Module:2	Combustion in CI and SI Engines	5 hours
	mbustion in SI and CI engines – Combustion phasing - heat rele	
-	sure measurement-Knock in CI and SI engines- Measurement and c	
- J Proc		
Module:3	Power Boosting Systems	5 hours
	g – Turbocharging - Variable area turbochargers, twin entry turb	
	ocharger - different arrangements of turbochargers and super charger	
oute in tard	semble and super end of the second gets and super end	



	(ample Age)	(Deemed to be University under sect	ion 5 of UGC Act, 193	(00)	
power and	emission - basics of intake r	nanifold tuning.			
Module:4	Engine Emission and Co				6 hours
	Sources and types - Effect				
•	on Emission Mechanism -				
	Controlling Emissions - Cat		and Particu	ilate Traps - Selec	tive Catalytic
Reduction(SCR) - Diesel Oxidation Ca	talyst (DOC).			
Module:5	Emission Measurement	and Emission No	rms		6 hours
Methods o	f measurements – Chemilu	minescence - Nor	n-Dispersi	ve Infrared - Flar	ne Ionisation
	- Emission Norms and Drivi				
Module:6	Alternative Fuels				6 hours
Alcohol -	Hydrogen - Natural Ga	-			el- Biogas -
Properties -	Suitability - Engine Modi	fications - Merits	and Deme	rits as fuels.	
		•			41
Module:7	Recent Trends in IC Eng	,			4 hours
	nes - Learn Burn Engines -				
charge cor	npression Ignition –Reacti	vity Controlled (Compressi	on Ignition-Rotar	y engine-Six
stroke engi	ne concept.				
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Wiouuic.o	Contemporary issues.				2 110013
			Total	Lecture hours:	45 hours
Text Book	(s)				
	esan, Internal Combustion E	Engine, 4 th edition,	Tata Mc-	Graw Hill, 2012.	
2. Mathu	r.M.L & Sharma R.P, Intern	al Combustion En	gina Dha	not Doi Dublicati	ong 2010
Reference			gille, Dila	ipat Kai Fublicatio	5118, 2010.
	d Stone, Introduction to Int	mal Combustion	Engines	1 th adition Dalaray	a Maamillan
1. Richar 2012.	a Stone, introduction to inte	ernal Combustion	Engines, ²	+ edition, Palgrav	e Macimilan,
2. John E	B.Heywood, Internal Combu	stion Engine Fund	amentals,	2 nd Edition, Tata I	McGraw Hill,
2011.	•	C			
I					
Mode of E	valuation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	ninar	
Mode of as					
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies	10-06-2015			
Approved I	by Academic Council	37	Date	16-06-2015	
				1	





CHE 2006		Fuels and Combustion		
CHE 2006		Fuels and Combustion		L T P J C 3 0 0 0 3
D	-	NT:1		
Pre-requisite	e	Nil		Syllabus version
Carrier Oh!	· · / • · · · ·	-		1.2
Course Obje			1 4 1	
-		rstanding levels of fuels and combustion fun		
		oduce different types of fuel and fuel analysi		it assists the
		nost convenient fuel for a process involving		
		nts in designing various control techniques f	or nandling var	ious environmentar
issues resultin	ng mor	n combustion of fuels		
Europeted Co		Interme		
Expected Co			ana ana fuala a	na available for
		e various types of fuels like liquid, solid and	gaseous ruers a	re available for
-		s and furnaces	· · · · · · · · ·	1 11.
	0	t type of fuel depends on various factors suc	h as availability	, storage, handling,
1		cost of fuel		
		e fuel properties and efficient use of the fuel		
		analyses of exhaust and flue gases		
5. Underst	and va	rious combustion Equipment		
Module:1	Classi	fightion and Droparties of Fuels		5 hours
Module:1	Classi	fication and Properties of Fuels		5 nours
Fuels_Types	and ch	aracteristics of fuels-Determination of prope	rties of fuels_Fi	al analysis_
		nate analysis-Calorific value (CV)-Gross and		
		empirical equations for CV estimation		
Donio Calori	metry			
Module:2	Solid 1	Fuels		6 hours
Wiodule.2	Sona			0 110013
Origin of c	oal-Ra	nking of coal-Washing, cleaning and s	torage of coa	l-Renewable Solid
Fuelscompara				
		d and gaseous fuels-selection of coal for diff	ferent industrial	
applications-o	carbon	ization of coal		
Module:3	Liquid	l fuels		6 hours
U		composition of crude petroleum-classification	-	
		le oil-processing of crude petroleum-Fr	actionation dis	stillation-ADU and
VDUCrackin	0			
Hydrotreatme	ent and	Reforming		
Module:4	Gaseo	us fuels		6 hours
Rich and la	an gas	-Wobbe index-Natural gas-Dry and wet	natural gas-Fo	ul and sweet NG-



LPGLN							
CNG-N	Metha	nne-Producer Gas-Water gas	s-Coal Gasificatio	n-Gas	ifica	tion Effici	ency
Modul	e:5	Combustion					7 hours
Comb	ustio	nciples of combustion-type n equations-Kinetics of con s-air fuel ratio-Excess air ca	nbustion-combust				-
Modul	e:6	Combustion Equipment					7 hours
fuel fi	ring s	f flue gases by Orsat appara system-Fluidized bed comb urners and combustion					
Modul	e:7	Air Pollution					6 hours
		llution-Combustion generat and its control-Pollution fro					-Pollution of
		Contomporory igguage			1		21
Modul	e:ð	Contemporary issues:					2 hours
			Total Lecture h	ours:	45	hours	
Text B	(, ,					
		h K.K., Principles of Comb					
Ph	illips	H.J., Fuels-solid, liquid an	d gases–Their ana	lysis a	and v	valuation,	lst ed., Foster
US	SA,20						Francis Ltd.,
		S., Fuels and combustion, 3					
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject	/ Ser	ninar	
		essment:	15 04 2010				
-		led by Board of Studies y Academic Council	15-04-2019 No. 55 th	Date		13-06-20	10
L White	veu D		110.33	Date		13-00-20	17



Course code	Automobile Engineering	L T P J C
MEE3006		2 0 2 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2

Course Objectives:

1. To broaden the understanding of students in the structure of vehicle chassis and engines.

- 2. To introduce students to steering, suspension, braking and transmission systems.
- 3. To introduce students to engine auxiliary systems like heating, ventilation and air-conditioning.
- 4. To teach students about the importance of alternate fuels and modifying the engine suitably.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Choose and suggest a suitable engine chassis layout for different applications
- 2. Analyse various types of steering systems, Discuss various types of braking and suspension system
- 3. Select a suitable conventional and automatic transmission system
- 4. Troubleshoot the electrical and instrumentation system in the automobiles
- 5. Propose advance technologies to improve vehicle performance characteristics.

Module:1 Vehicle Structure and Performance:

Automotive components, subsystems and their positions- Chassis, frame and body, front, rear and four wheel drives, Operation and performance, Traction force and traction resistance, Power required for automobile - Rolling, air and gradient resistance.

Module:2 | Transmission Systems

Clutch - Types- diaphragm type clutch, single and multi-plate clutches - Gear box: Types-constant mesh, sliding mesh and synchromesh gear box, layout of gear box, gear selector and shifting mechanism, overdrive, automatic transmission, Propeller shaft, universal joint, slip joint, differential and real axle arrangement, hydraulic coupling.

Module:3 Steering System

Types of steering systems, Ackermann principle, Davis steering gear, steering gear boxes, steering linkages, power steering, wheel geometry-caster, camber toe-in, toe out etc., wheel Alignment and balancing.

Module:4 Suspension System

4 hours

4 hours

4 hours

4 hours

Types - front and rear suspension, conventional and independent type suspension, leaf springs,



coil s	prings	, dampers, torsion bars, stabilizer bars, arms, air suspension systems.	
Modu	ule:5	Braking System	4 hours
Force	es on v	ehicles, tyre grip, load transfer, braking distribution between axles, s	stopping distance
Types	s of br	akes, Mechanical, Hydraulic, Air brakes, Disc & Drum brakes, Engine	e brakes anti-lock
brakir	ng sys	iem.	
Modu	ule:6	Automobile Electrical System and Instrumentation	4 hours
		ectrical circuits. Battery, Starting motor, DC generator, Alternator,	
		instrumentation, Lighting system.	iginition encour,
Modu	ule:7	Advances in Automobile Engineering	4 hours
Passe	nger c	omfort - Safety and security - HVAC - Seat belts - Air bags - Automo	tive Electronics
Electr	ronic	Control Unit (ECU) - Variable Valve Timing (VVT) - Active Su	spension System
(ASS)) - E	ectronic Brake Distribution (EBD) - Electronic Stability Program	n (ESP) Traction
Contr	ol Sys	tem (TCS) - Global Positioning System (GPS) - Electric - Hybrid veh	icle.
Modu	ule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
		Total Lecture hours	s: 30 hours
T (1)	D 1		
	Book	· ·	M.C. Hill
	wiinai 2017.	n. H. Crouse, Donald L Anglin, Automotive Mechanics, 10th Editio	on, McGraw-Hill
Refer	rence	Books	
1. E	Bosch	Automotive Hand Book, 8th Edition, Bentley Publishers, 2011.	
2 K	Kirpal		
1		Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.1, Standard Publishers, 2012.	
	Kirpal	Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.1, Standard Publishers, 2012. Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011.	
3 k	1		
3 k	1	Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011.	
3 k 4 N	N. K. (Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011.	
3 K 4 N Mode	N. K. C	Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011. Giri, Automobile Mechanics, 5 th Edition, Khanna Publishers, 2014.	
3 K 4 N Mode	N. K. (e of Ev	Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011. Giri, Automobile Mechanics, 5 th Edition, Khanna Publishers, 2014.	3 hours
3 k 4 N Mode List o	N. K. (e of Ev of Cha Stud	Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011. Giri, Automobile Mechanics, 5 th Edition, Khanna Publishers, 2014. valuation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Illenging Experiments (Indicative)	3 hours 3 hours
3 k 4 N Mode List o 1.	N. K. C e of Ev of Cha Stud Asse	Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011. Giri, Automobile Mechanics, 5 th Edition, Khanna Publishers, 2014. raluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Ilenging Experiments (Indicative) y of chassis and body (different types).	
3 k 4 N Mode List 0 1. 2.	N. K. C e of Ev of Cha Stud Asse Stud	Singh, Automobile Engineering, Vol.2, Standard Publishers, 2011. Giri, Automobile Mechanics, 5 th Edition, Khanna Publishers, 2014. Valuation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Allenging Experiments (Indicative) y of chassis and body (different types). mbling and disassembling of gear box (different types).	3 hours



6	Assembling and disassembling of	3 hours			
7	Determination of camber, caster,		3 hours		
8	Assembling and disassembling of	orake system.	3 hours		
9	Assembling and disassembling of	ystem.	3 hours		
10.	Study on advanced technologies (ABS, EBD, VVT, Hybrid). 3 hou				
	oratory Hours	30 hours			
Mode	e of assessment:				
Reco	commended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017				
Appr	oved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
Course code	Alternative Fuels	
MEE1012		
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objective		
1. To provide the s	students with sufficient background to understand the need for	r alternative fuels.
2. To enable the st	udents to understand different sources of alternative fuels, pro	oduction and
storage methods	δ.	
3. To teach studen	ts how to use alternative fuels in internal combustion engines	and their
-	d emission characteristics.	
4. To provide the l	knowledge of zero emission vehicles using clean technologies	
Expected Course		
-	ompletion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Explicate the in	portance of alternative fuels and reserve status of fossil fuels	
2. Comprehend the	e important properties, production and storage of hydrogen an	d other gaseous
fuels and addres	ss the implications during their use in IC engines.	
3. Comprehend the	e important properties, production and storage of liquid fuels	and solid and
address the imp	lications during their use in IC engines.	
4. Evaluate the per	rformance of clean propulsion technologies.	
5. Predict the beha	vior of engines during the usage of alternative fuels.	
6. Identify the opti	imal alternative fuels for local usage based on the availability	of raw materials.
	duction	2 hours
Status of petroleun	n reserves, economics; Need for alternative fuels; Review of f	uel properties.
Module:2 Hydr	ogen – Production and Storage	6 hours
Properties; Produc	tion and storage methods; Safety aspects; Use in SI and C	CI engines; Engine
modifications requ	ired; Performance and emissions.	
Module:3 Orga	nic gaseous fuels	10 hours
Natural Gas, LPG,	biogas, producer gas, syngas etc.; Properties; Production and	l storage methods -
CNG and LNG, g	gasification, digesters; Use in SI and CI engines; Performa	ance and emission
characteristics; Mo	des of operation in internal combustion engines.	
Module:4 Alco	hols and ethers	10 hours
Methanol and etha	nol; DME and DEE; Properties; Production methods; Use in	SI and CI engines
–Fuel and engine r	nodifications required; Performance and emissions.	
i aci ana ciigine i	nounced on stephened, i chroninance and chrissions.	



M	odule:5	Vegetable oils	10 hours
		position and properties; Challenges of use in CI engines, solutions	- preheating,
•	-	ransesterification; Pyrolysis; Performance and emissions; Oils from wa	
oil	, wood, ri	ubber, plastic etc.	
	odule:6	Solid fuels	2 hours
Bio	omass - p	rocessing and usage, forms - municipal solid waste, wood.	
М	dula.7	Clean technology	2 hours
	odule:7	Clean technology • types, working; Hybrid and electric vehicles; Solar power; Challer	3 hours
		ns; Performance.	nges, Engine
me	unication	is, i chomanee.	
M	odule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Те	xt Book((2	
1.	,	S. S., Alternative Fuels: Concepts, Technologies and Developments, Jai	co Publishing
	House,		U
Do	 ference l	Dooka	
ке 1.		n V, Internal Combustion Engines, McGraw-Hill Education India Pvt. Ltd	1 2012
1.			
2.	Michae 2013.	I F. Hordeski, Alternative Fuels: The Future of Hydrogen, The Fairmont I	Press, Inc,
3.		u Lee, James G. Speight, Sudarshan K. Loyalka, Handbook of Alte logies, 2 nd edition, CRC Press, 2014.	ernative Fuel
4.		Larminie, John Lowry, Electric Vehicle Technology Explained, 2 nd	adition John
4.		& Sons, Ltd, 2012.	cutton, joini
	Richard	L.Bechtold, Alternative Fuels Guidebook, Society of Automotive Engi	neers (SAE),
5.	2014.		
5.			
5.			
		aluation: CAT / Assignment / Ouiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
		aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar	
Mo	ode of Ev		
Ma	ode of Ev		





Cours	se code	Energy Systems Analysis and Design	
MEE2	2030		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-re	equisite	MEE1003	Syllabus version
	•		v.1.
Cours	se Objectiv	/es:	l
		tudents gain essential knowledge on the importance of	various energy sources and
		ed conversion techniques for power generation	
2.		fy parameters for the design of a system	
		ate system(s) under various operating conditions and op	ptimize energy generation
		and solving system equations for optimizing a process	
Exnec	rted Cours	e Outcome:	
-		Completion of this course, student will be able to	
-		he techniques for energy conversion and corresponding	o limitations
		rate the knowledge of mathematical modelling of system	
2.	optimizat	с с .	and need of
3	1	ermal systems under various conditions and optimize the	heir performance
		formation flow diagram for various systems simulation	
5	Analyze t	č .	
5. 6		he performance of energy systems by optimization tech	hniques
6.	Apply dy	he performance of energy systems by optimization tecl namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy	hniques ystems potential
6. 7.	Apply dy Identify p	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling	hniques ystems potential ng
6.	Apply dy Identify p Apply the	the performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind	hniques ystems potential ng
6. 7.	Apply dy Identify p Apply the	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling	hniques ystems potential ng
6. 7. 8.	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under
6. 7. 8. Modu	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different o	the performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different o le:1 Intr iew of vari	the performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeline design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of le:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work	the performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system	the performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeline design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a
6. 7. 8.	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system	the performance of energy systems by optimization techniques for assessing energy systems of working fluids by using numerical modeline design optimization concepts for solving practical indoperating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of the system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of le:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system	the performance of energy systems by optimization techniques for assessing energy systems of working fluids by using numerical modeline design optimization concepts for solving practical indoperating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of table system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimum	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle 8 hour
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of deferent of	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle <u>8 hour</u> two variables - Exponentia
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system de:2 Equ nematical m – Best fit r	the performance of energy systems by optimization technamic programming techniques for assessing energy systems of working fluids by using numerical modeline design optimization concepts for solving practical indoperating conditions roduction:	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle <u>8 hour</u> two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalpy
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system de:2 Equinematical n – Best fit r ssure tempo	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeling e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle 8 hour two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalp c heat - P-V-T equations
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres Mathe	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system de:2 Equinematical n – Best fit r ssure tempo	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modelin e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific odeling - Need for mathematical modeling - Criteria for	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle 8 hour two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalp c heat - P-V-T equations
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres Mathe	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system de:2 Equ hematical m – Best fit r ssure tempo ematical mo	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modelin e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific odeling - Need for mathematical modeling - Criteria for	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle 8 hour two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalp c heat - P-V-T equations
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres Mathe Linear	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of defferent of defferent of defferent of defferent of defferent of defferent of defferent of defferent of defferent of ble system defferent of ble system defferent of defferent of ble system defferent of defferent of deffere	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modelin e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific odeling - Need for mathematical modeling - Criteria for	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle 8 hour two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalpy c heat - P-V-T equations r fidelity of representation
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres Mathe Linear	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system de:2 Equ hematical m – Best fit r ssure tempor ematical more regression	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modelin e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific odeling - Need for mathematical modeling - Criteria for analysis	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle 8 hour two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalpy c heat - P-V-T equations r fidelity of representation 5 hour
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres Mathe Linear Modu - Cour	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of different of different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system de:2 Equ hematical more source tempore matical more regression de:3 Moo her flow he	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeline e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific odeling - Need for mathematical modeling - Criteria for analysis	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle <u>8 hour</u> two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalpy c heat - P-V-T equations r fidelity of representation <u>5 hour</u> hanger effectiveness -
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres Mathe Linear Modu - Cour	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of different of different of de:1 Intr iew of vari ning a work ble system de:2 Equ hematical more source tempore matical more regression de:3 Moo her flow he	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modelin e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific odeling - Need for mathematical modeling - Criteria for analysis	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under <u>5 hour</u> conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle <u>8 hour</u> two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalpy c heat - P-V-T equations r fidelity of representation <u>5 hour</u> hanger effectiveness -
6. 7. 8. Modu Overv Design worka design Modu - Math forms – Pres Mathe Linear Modu - Cour	Apply dy Identify p Apply the different of definition of vari- ning a work ble system definition of vari- source tempor definition of vari- definition of v	he performance of energy systems by optimization tech namic programming techniques for assessing energy sy properties of working fluids by using numerical modeline e design optimization concepts for solving practical ind operating conditions roduction: ous technologies and conventional methods of energy of kable system - Workable and optimum systems - Steps Creativity in concept selection - Workable Vs optimur nation fitting nodeling – Polynomial representation - Functions of t method of least squares Thermodynamic properties - Ir erature relationship at saturated conditions - Specific odeling - Need for mathematical modeling - Criteria for analysis	hniques ystems potential ng lustrial case studies under 5 hour conversion - Power cycles in arriving at a m system – life cycle 8 hour two variables - Exponentia nternal energy and enthalp c heat - P-V-T equations r fidelity of representation 5 hour hanger effectiveness -



	(a commente or oniversity under see			
Successive substitution - Newton- Rapl	nson method			
Module:5 Optimization				8 hours
- Mathematical representation of optir mathematical statement of the optimiz equations - Unconstrained optimization Search methods - Single variable - Ex unconstrained – Latticeunivariable and	ation problem - L n - Constrained o haustive- Dichoto	agrang ptimiza	e multipliers - tion - Sensitiv	Lagrange multiplier vity coefficients -
Module:6 Dynamic programming				6 hours
- Characteristic of the dynamic progra Application of dynamic programming				
Module:7 Geometric programming	S			6 hours
One independent variable unconstraint with zero degree of difficulty - Lin Application of LP to thermal systems -	ear programming	g - Sin		
Module:8 Contemporary issues:				2 hours
simulation of advanced thermal power analysis of a typical thermal system. Flipped Class Room, [Lecture to be vid Visit to Industry and study the metallur	leotaped], Use of gical equipment,	physica Min of	l and compute 2 lectures by	er models to lecture,
	Total Lecture h	ours:	45 hours	
Text Book(s)				
1.				
Reference Books				
1. I.J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, System		•		w-Hill.
2 Y. Jaluria, Design and Optimizatio				
3 B.K. Hodge and Robert P. Taylor, Inc.	Analysis and Des	ign of	I hermal Syste	ems, Prentice-Hall
4 D.J. Wide, Globally Optimal Desig	gn, Wiley Intersci	ence		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject /	Seminar	
Mode of assessment:				
Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47		05-10-20	



	e	Nuclear Power Engineer	ing	L T P J C
MEE2027				3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisi	te	MEE1003		Syllabus Version
				1.1
Course Ob	jectives	:		
• To e	nable th	ne students understand the basic physics of n	nuclear reactions	
• To f	acilitate	the students to understand nuclear decay		
• To e	nable th	ne students to list and know the operation of	nuclear reactor	S
To equip stu	idents a	bout the safety and environmental aspects		
Expected C	Course (Outcome:		
-		Completion of this course, Students will be a	able to	
1. Defi	ne Eins	tein's equation related to nuclear reaction an	nd understand th	e nuclear physics
2. Und	erstand	and classify the nuclear cross-sections		
3. Diff	erentiat	e the terminologies related to nuclear fission	and fusion proc	cess
4. Dem	nonstrat	e the knowledge of nuclear reactor theory an	nd design param	eters of reactor
5. Und	erstand	the types of nuclear reactors and its working	g principle	
6. Und	erstand	and demonstrate reprocessing and safety asj	pects	
			1	
Module:1	Energ	gy Transfer		5 hours
Introduction	to Nuc	clear Physics:		
		'nuclei, nucleons, Einstein's theory, particle	e wavelengths n	uclear dimensions
		ar mass, mass defect, Nuclear energetic-bin		
			0 0.	
excited state		clei. Radioactivity, Radioactive decay, ioniz	ing radiations, d	•
		clei, Radioactivity, Radioactive decay, ioniz ecay series, chain reactions and branched dec		•
		clei, Radioactivity, Radioactive decay, ioniz ecay series, chain reactions and branched dec		
of excited st	tates, de	ecay series, chain reactions and branched dec		ecay laws, decay
of excited st Module:2	tates, de	on Nucleus Interactions:	cay.	ecay laws, decay
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl	tates, de Neutr ear read	ecay series, chain reactions and branched dec	cay.	ecay laws, decay
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl	tates, de Neutr ear reac	on Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap	cay.	ecay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl cross-Sectio Module:3	tates, de Neutr ear reac ons, neu Nucles	on Nucleus Interactions and branched dec on Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap tron flux, differential scattering cross-Sectio	cay. oture, microscop	ecay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic 5 hours
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl cross-Section Module:3 Mechanism	tates, de Neutr ear reac ons, neu Nuclea s of fiss	on Nucleus Interactions and branched dec on Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap tron flux, differential scattering cross-Sectio ar Fission and fusion:	cay. ture, microscop ons able nuclei, the	becay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic 5 hours products of fission
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl cross-Section Module:3 Mechanism delayed an	tates, de Neutr ear reacons, neu Nuclea s of fiss d non-	on Nucleus Interactions and branched dec on Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap tron flux, differential scattering cross-Section ar Fission and fusion: sion, fission fuels, cross sections of fissiona delayed neutrons, energy release from	cay. ture, microscop ons able nuclei, the fission, fuel	becay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic 5 hours products of fission burn up and fuel
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl cross-Section Module:3 Mechanism delayed an Consumption	tates, de Neutr ear reac ons, neu Nucle s of fiss d non- on; cri	on Nucleus Interactions and branched dec on Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap tron flux, differential scattering cross-Section ar Fission and fusion: sion, fission fuels, cross sections of fission	cay. ture, microscop ons able nuclei, the fission, fuel tems, nuclear	becay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic 5 hours products of fission burn up and fuel
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl cross-Section Module:3 Mechanism delayed an Consumption thermonucle	tates, de Neutr ear reacons, neu Nucle s of fiss d non- on; cri ear reac	cay series, chain reactions and branched decomon Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap tron flux, differential scattering cross-Section ar Fission and fusion: sion, fission fuels, cross sections of fissional delayed neutrons, energy release from tical mass, nuclear chain-reacting systion, energy produced in stars and Sun, nuclear	cay. ture, microscop ons able nuclei, the fission, fuel tems, nuclear	becay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic 5 hours products of fission, burn up and fuel fusion reactions,
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl cross-Section Module:3 Mechanism delayed an Consumption thermonucle Module:4	tates, de Neutr ear reac ons, neu Nucle s of fiss d non- on; cri ear reac Nucle	on Nucleus Interactions and branched dec on Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap tron flux, differential scattering cross-Section ar Fission and fusion: sion, fission fuels, cross sections of fissiona delayed neutrons, energy release from tical mass, nuclear chain-reacting sys tion, energy produced in stars and Sun, nuclear ar Reactor Theory:	cay. ture, microscop ons able nuclei, the fission, fuel tems, nuclear egenesis	becay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic 5 hours products of fission, burn up and fuel fusion reactions, 6 hours
of excited st Module:2 Binary nucl cross-Section Module:3 Mechanism delayed an Consumption thermonucle Module:4	tates, de Neutr ear read ons, neu Nuclea s of fiss d non- on; cri ear read Nuclea n; cri ear read Nuclea n; cri ear read n; cri ear read	cay series, chain reactions and branched decomon Nucleus Interactions: ctions, Q values, neutron scattering and cap tron flux, differential scattering cross-Section ar Fission and fusion: sion, fission fuels, cross sections of fissional delayed neutrons, energy release from tical mass, nuclear chain-reacting systion, energy produced in stars and Sun, nuclear	cay. ture, microscop ons able nuclei, the fission, fuel tems, nuclear egenesis	becay laws, decay 5 hours ic and macroscopic 5 hours products of fission burn up and fue fusion reactions 6 hours



Formulas, neutron balance and conditions of criticality, conversion and breeding, breeder ratio and conversion ratio, neutron sources, intrinsic and external sources, sub critical multiplication, burnable poisons, fission products poisoning (xenon and samarium), Nuclear reactor materials

Module:	5 Nuclear Reactor:		7 hours
	esign and components of a nuclear reactor, fuel core,		
	coolants, Reactor control elements, safety rods, shim		
	materials, General considerations of reactor design, 7		
	n reactors, homogeneous and heterogeneous reactors, BWR, heavy water (CANDU) reactors, breeder and		
	s, cost and operations. Gen III reactors (ABWR, AG		
	R reactors, nuclear fusion (thermonuclear) reactors, la		
			F • · · · · F · · · · ·
Module:	6 Reprocessing:		7 hours
Nuclear	fuel cycles, spent fuel characteristics, role of solvent	extraction in re	processing-solvent
	n equipment.		processing solvent
	1 1		
Module:	V Safety and Environmental Aspects:		8 hours
	sposal. Biological effects of radiation, radiation properational radiation protection, radiation monitoring	, 0	5 1 /
Module:	Contemporary issues:		2 hours
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
	Total Lecture nours:	45 nours	
Text Bo	k(s)		
	ear Reactor Engineering (3 rd Edition), S.Glasstone at	nd A Sesonske	Von Nostrand 1981
2. Nuc	ear Reactor Engineering-Concepts & Principles, G	.Vaidyanathan,	S.Chand co., Delhi,
2013			
Referen	e Books		
1. Rud	J.M. Konings, Comprehensive Nuclear Materials, v	ol. 1-5, Elsevie	r Ltd, 2012
	astrebenetsky, V. Kharchenko, Nuclear Power Plant	Instrumentation	n and Control
	ems for Safety and Security, February 2014.		
	Breeder Reactor, A. E. Walter and A. B. Reynolds, F		
4 E. L	ewis, "Fundamentals of Nuclear Reactor Physics," A	cademic Press,	2008
5 Jam	s Doyle, Nuclear Safeguards, Security and Non-pr	oliferation, But	terworth-Heinemann,
2008			



6	Murray, R. L.; Nuclear Energy, An introduction to the concepts, systems, and Applications of					
	Nuclear Processes, 6 th Ed., Elsevier, 2009.					
7	Radioactive Waste - Politics, Technology and Risk, R. D. Lipschutz, Ballingor, 1980.					
Mo	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmer	nt / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	minar		
Mo	Mode of assessment:					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017				
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017		



Course cod	le	Wind Energy Engineer	ring	L T P J C
MEE1067				2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisi	ite	PHY1001		Syllabus version
				v.1.1
Course Ob	jective	s:		
To enable s	tudents	understand		
1. hov	w wind	is generated, what is its potential and how er	ergy can be exti	acted from it
2. hov	v to esti	mate the resource potential of a given area		
3. the	princip	le behind wind electric turbines		
		on of a wind electric generator and wind far	ns	
		-		
Expected (Course	Outcome:		
Upon Succe	essful C	completion of thiscourse, Students will be ab	le to	
1. Identify	global a	nd Indian wind energy potential and installe	d capacity	
		techniques used in Wind Resource Assessn		uence in wind farn
planning		-		
	e conce	pt of aerodynamics to design wind turbine ro	otor	
		operation of a wind farm and electrical & saf		wer generation
		ication of small wind turbines, water pumpi	• 1 1	•
in remote a			C	
6. Prepare a	and eval	luate detailed project reports for establishing	a wind farm	
-				
Module:1	Intro	duction		2 hours
Historical F	Perspect	ives on Wind Turbines, Indian Energy Scena	ario, Global Ene	rgy Scenario,
Introduction	n to Ind	ian Wind Industry, Wind Energy potential o	f India and Glob	al Wind
Installation	S			
Module:2		s of Wind Resource Assessment :		5 hours
		nd, Wind Characteristics, Measurement o		
		eller anemometer, pressure plate anemomete		
anemomete	r and of	ther remote wind speed sensing techniques),	Turbulence, Wi	ind Power Density.
Average wi	nd spee	ed calculation, Statistical models for wind day gy estimation of wind regimes, Wind Rose	Mind Monito	ring Station Siting
and Instrum), Lilei pentatio	n		ing Station Shing
und motiun	lentario			
Module:3	Aero	lynamics :		4 hours
		rofoil design, NACA profiles, Lift and drag	principle. Lift ar	
		theory, Momentum theory for rotating V		-
theory, Tip		theory, including the rotating v	and, Diado ofe	
	100000			
	1			

Design of rotor, Wind Machine parameters (swept area, power co-efficient, torque co-efficient,

Rotor Design and Performance :

Module:4

4 hours



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UG	,	
thrust, solid Factor	lity, tip-speed ratio, angle of attack etc.), Power C	Curve, Energy	Estimation, Capacity
1 40101			
Module:5	Wind Energy Conversion Systems:		5 hours
operations	mponents of Modern Wind Turbine (HAWT and VA , Power Control (Passive stall, Active pitch, Passive wind turbine, Safety of wind turbines		
Module:6	Wind Farm Design and Health (Conditon)4 horMonitoring:		
Planning of	wind farm, Site selection, Micrositing, Grid Integra	ation, Power ev	vacuation, Wind
Farm Feasil	pility Studies, Preparation of DPR, Environmental E	Benefits and Im	pacts.
Module:7	Small Wind Turbines:		4 hour
	ping wind mills, offshore wind energy, Wind turbing	e testing, future	
		- ····8, ·····	
Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hours
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours	
	Total Lecture nours.	50 110115	
	Sample Projects	60 (non	
	• Design of wind farm integrated with	Contact	
	hydrogen production	hrs)	
	• Design of small wind turbines		
	• Design of hybrid wind energy systems		
	• Wind farm micrositing		
	• Annual energy estimation using the raw		
	data from metrological station		
	 Data analysis from metrological station Testing of wind turbings 		
	• Testing of wind turbines		
Text Book			
	Energy Fundamentals, Resource Analysis and Econe ations, ISBN 978-3-540-30906-2, 2006 edition	omics, Sathyaji	ith Mathew, Springe
	le to Small Wind Energy Conversion Systems, John ERSITY PRESS, 2011, ISBN 10: 0521281628	Twidell, CAN	/IBRIDGE
2 Wind H	Power, Revised Edition: Renewable Energy for Hon Chelsea Green Publishing, ISBN-10: 1931498148	ne, Farm, and I	Business, Paul Gipe,
	re Wind Power, Edited by John Twidell and Gaetan 06522-639	o Gaudiosi, 20	09 Edition, ISBN



4	Robert Gasch and Jochen Twele, Wind Power Plants. Fundamentals, Design, Construction							
	and Operation. 2012							
5	Wind Power Generation and Wind Turbine Design, Wei Tong, WIT Press,							
	2010,ISBN1845642058, 97818456	2010,ISBN1845642058, 9781845642051						
6	Wind Turbine Technology, A. R. Jha, Ph.D., 2010 by CRC Press, ISBN 9781439815069 -							
	CAT# K10772							
Mo	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmer	nt / Quiz / FAT / P	Project / Se	minar				
Mo	Mode of assessment:							
Ree	Recommended by Board of Studies 17/08/2017							
	Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017							



Course cod	e	Small Hydro Power Syste	ems	L T P J C
MEE2058				3 0 0 4 4
Pre-requisi	te	MEE1032		Syllabus version
Course Obj				
coun 2. To a	itry pply co	the students with sufficient background to ncepts of small hydro power plant nd the related outcomes of practicing and i		
smal	l hydro rain the	power plant students with practical experience about th		
Expected C	ourse (Dutcome:		
Upon Succe	ssful Co	ompletion of this course, Students will be at	ole to	
 Desc Estir Deve Desi 	cribe the nate the elop cle gn struc	energy scenario of our country e working principles of small hydropower pl e performance parameters of Hydro turbine ar understanding about functioning of Smal ctural & electro-mechanical subsystems of S e cost of generation and economics of Small	l hydropower pla Small hydropowe	ants er plant.
Module:1				6 hours
Requiremen	ts – pre	power systems - Case studies- Preliminary paration of Reports and Estimates –Review r-Basic Economic Factors.		
Module:2	Hydro	projects		6 hours
		jects – Site identification and evaluation– of power potential – Preparation of DPR	Hydrological an	nalysis – Discharge
Module:3	Hydra	lics and structural designs		8 hours
structures -	Power	ictural designs related to SHP – Codes an channel, desilting tank and tail race chann Penstock – Power house building –Machine	nel – Balancing	
and forebay			1	
and forebay Module:4	Types	of Turbines		5 hour



	Characteristics of turbines		4 hours
	stic of turbines – Selection of gates and valves –Inst ce of SHP systems.	tallation, operat	ion and
Module:6	Grid connected systems		8 hours
three phase methods – Governor s – Protectio	e and grid connected systems - Electrical equipment e generators – Synchronous and induction generator Generator characteristics – Excitation systems – Tr systems n and control – Auxiliary systems – Grounding – S ation and control-Synchronization	rs - Power facto ransformers and	r and its correction circuit breakers –
Module:7	Evaluation of DPR		6 hours
DPR eval planning –S Economics	chedules - Plant and machinery- Operation and n		eparation– Project Policy – Financing –
Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hours
Environmen	tal impact assessment for small hydro power syster	ns.	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
	Sample Projects	60 non – contact hrs	
	 Analyzing the flash flood conditions. Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). 		
Text Book(2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). s) 		14
	 2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). 		014.
1.BryanReference	 2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). s) Leyland "Small Hydroelectric Engineering Practice 	"CRC Press, 20	
1.Bryan Reference 1.Carlos	 2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). s) Leyland "Small Hydroelectric Engineering Practice Books Martins, Ajoy Karki, Ulrich Frings, Renewable Engineering 	"CRC Press, 20 ergy Guidelines	, November 2013.
I.BryanReference1.Carlos2Scott D	 2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). s) Leyland "Small Hydroelectric Engineering Practice Books Martins, Ajoy Karki, Ulrich Frings, Renewable Engineering, New York, "Microhydro: Clean Power from Water", New York, New York	"CRC Press, 20 ergy Guidelines v Society Publis	, November 2013. shers, 2003.
I.BryanReferenceI.Carlos23Jeremy	 2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). s) Leyland "Small Hydroelectric Engineering Practice Books Martins, Ajoy Karki, Ulrich Frings, Renewable Engineering, New Thake, "The Micro-Hydro Pelton Turbine Manual 	"CRC Press, 20 ergy Guidelines v Society Publis : Design, Manu	, November 2013. shers, 2003.
1. Bryan Reference I 1. Carlos 2 Scott E 3 Jeremy Installa	 2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). s) Leyland "Small Hydroelectric Engineering Practice Books Martins, Ajoy Karki, Ulrich Frings, Renewable Engineering, "Microhydro: Clean Power from Water", New Thake, "The Micro-Hydro Pelton Turbine Manualition for Small-scale Hydropower", ITDG Publishing 	"CRC Press, 20 ergy Guidelines v Society Publis Design, Manus ng, 2000.	, November 2013. shers, 2003.
1. Bryan Reference I 1. Carlos 2 Scott E 3 Jeremy Installa	 2.Learning about the interpretation of rainfall data. 3.Calculation the friction loss of penstock, surge pressure and safety factor. 4.Computing the speed, specific speed and diameter of runner for 5.Turbines(Pelton, Kaplan, Francis and cross flow). s) Leyland "Small Hydroelectric Engineering Practice Books Martins, Ajoy Karki, Ulrich Frings, Renewable Engineering, "Microhydro: Clean Power from Water", New Thake, "The Micro-Hydro Pelton Turbine Manualition for Small-scale Hydropower", ITDG Publishin aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project 	"CRC Press, 20 ergy Guidelines v Society Publis Design, Manus ng, 2000.	, November 2013. shers, 2003.



Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017



Course cod	e	Fuel Cells	L T P J C
MEE10	13		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisi	te	PHY1001	Syllabus version
			v. 2.2
Course Ob	jectives		
1. To help	students	s gain essential and basic knowledge of varie	ous types of Fuel cells, so as to
		knowledge required for the design of comp	
2. To train	the stuc	lents with the performance evaluation of alte	ernative energy systems.
3. To equi	p the stu	dents to analyse various components of Fue	l cells.
4. To impa	ırt know	ledge of environmental issues related to Fue	el cells.
5. To unde	erstand t	he working of Standalone Fuel cells and hyd	lrogen storage devices.
Expected C	Course (Dutcome:	
		ompletion of this course, Students will be ab	le to
1. Ana	lyse the	energy scenario of our country	
2. Des	cribe th	e working principles of Fuel cells and its con	mponent.
3. Esti	mate th	e performance parameters of Fuel cells	
		ear understanding about functioning and type	
	0	ctural & thermo-chemical subsystems of Fu	
		e cost of generation and economics of Fuel	cells
7. Ass	ess envi	ronmental impact of Fuel cells	
Module:1	Introd	uction	5 hours
		ical functions of components –fuel cell stack	
		dvantages – applications and status	
8		<u> </u>	
Module:2	Fuel C	Cell Performance	7 hours
Thermodyn	amic asp	pects of Electrochemical Energy conversion	- Cell efficiency – Factors affecting
the efficient	cy of Ele	ectrochemical Energy conversion	
Modulo:3	Allzəli	ne Fuel cells (AFC)	6 hours
		on – modules- fuel cell stacks-general per	
		ients-Ammonia as AFC fuel System i	
		cks and systems- Factors affecting the performance of the performance	
manaraetan	ing blu	ind systems Theory are compared by	
Module:4	Solid	Oxide Fuel Cells (SOFC) and Molten	6 hours
	Carbo	nate Fuel Cells	
-		Anode and Cathode materials- Interce	-
	- Envi	ronmental impacts - General principle- (Cell components Mechanisms of
-	C- LIIVI	ionnentai impaets - Oenerai principie- v	components- mechanisms of
performance Electrode Reactions	C- LIIVI	Tomnentar impacts - General principie- C	cen components- mechanisms of



Module:5	Direct Methanol Fuel cells and Proton Exchange and Membrane Fuel Cells (PEM)		6 hours
	d Non catalyst aspects- Methanol cross over- Catal		
	g aspects - Scientific aspects and challenges- Mode		nes in technology
developme	nt- Approaches and challenges to high temperature	operations.	
Module:6	Fuel Processing and Hydrogen storage		6 hours
	hydrogen from alcohols- producing hydrogen from		
	ces- Gas clean up- Hydrogen storage- Methods of H	ydrogen storag	ge- Hydrogen as
Engine sto	rage		
Module:7	Fuel Cell systems		7 hours
	to fuel cell power conditioning systems- Various	ontions Fuel	
	gas (PEFC, PAFC, MCFC systems) - Coal fuelled f		
•	bine system- Hybrid fuel cell systems-Hybrid electr	•	in combined ruer cen
und Ous tur	sine system Tryona ruer een systems Tryona eleen	ie veineles	
Module:8	Contemporary Discussions		2 hours
110000101010	r i j i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		- 110415
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
Text Book	s)		I
	nathan.B and Aulice Scibion (2008), Fuel Cells: P	rinciples and a	applications, CRC
Press			
•	O'Hayre, Suk-Won Cha, Whitney Colella, Frit	,	2016), Fuel Cell
	nentals, John Wiley & Sons. Print ISBN:97811191	13805	
Reference		D	
-	prensen (2011) Hydrogen and Fuel cells, Academic		
	Hikosaka Behling (2012), Fuel cells, Elsevier Publ		
	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project	/ Seminar	
	ded by Board of Studies 17/08/2017		
Annroved b	y Academic Council No. 47 Date	05-10-20)17

ſ



	Solar Photovoltaic System	Design	L T P J C
MEE1038	· · · · · ·		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Syllabus version
•			v. 2.1
Course Objectiv	es:		
1. Understanding	the basic concepts of photovoltaic cells, mod	ules and array.	
	the performance and operating characteristic		and components.
	v system suitable to a given location and end-		
_			
Expected Course	e Outcome:		
Upon Successful	Completion of this course, student will be ab	le to	
1. Explain th	e physics of photovoltaic energy conversion	from light	
2. Design PV	/ systems to meet economic and functional re	equirements of an	y application
3. Analyze the	ne performance of PV systems		
4. Prepare a	commercial quality Detailed Project Report (DPR)	
5. Plan and e	execute PV projects	,	
Module:1 Sola	r Radiation		4 hours
Estimation of Sol	ar Radiation: Sun-earth angles; Estimation of	solar radiation u	sing Page-
	l; Measurement of Solar radiation.		0 0
Module:2 Basi	cs of photovoltaic cells and modules		4 hours
PV physics: Crea	ting p-n junction; PV voltage and currents;	IV curve; Perfor	
	ting p in junction, i v voltage and currents,	,	rmance parameters;
STC and NOCT;	Estimating module output at field conditions		
STC and NOCT;			
STC and NOCT; manufacture.	Estimating module output at field conditions		on; Cell and Module
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells	Module selectio	on; Cell and Module 2 hours
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec Equivalent circui	Estimating module output at field conditions	Module selectio	on; Cell and Module 2 hours
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells	Module selectio	on; Cell and Module
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec Equivalent circui diodes.	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC	Module selectio	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec Equivalent circui diodes. Module:4 Syst	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec Equivalent circui diodes. Module:4 Syst Battery: Principle	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components e, types, operating parameters, performance a	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec Equivalent circui diodes. Module:4 Syst	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components e, types, operating parameters, performance a	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elec Equivalent circui diodes. Module:4 Syst Battery: Principle MPPT; System co	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components e, types, operating parameters, performance a onfigurations.	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours controller; Inverter;
STC and NOCT; manufacture.Module:3Elect Equivalent circui diodes.Module:4Syst Battery: Principle MPPT; System coModule:5Syst	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components o, types, operating parameters, performance a onfigurations. tem sizing	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours controller; Inverter; 6 hours
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elect Equivalent circuidiodes. Module:4 Syst Battery: Principle MPPT; System co Module:5 Syst Sizing a stand-al	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components e, types, operating parameters, performance a onfigurations. tem sizing one PV system: Load estimation; Array sizin	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours controller; Inverter; 6 hours ; Matching module
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elect Equivalent circuidiodes. Module:4 Syst Battery: Principle MPPT; System corr Module:5 Syst Sizing a stand-al and battery ratin	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components o, types, operating parameters, performance a onfigurations. tem sizing one PV system: Load estimation; Array sizin g iteratively; Wire sizing; Sizing charge co	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours controller; Inverter; 6 hours ; Matching module
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elect Equivalent circuidiodes. Module:4 Syst Battery: Principle MPPT; System corr Module:5 Syst Sizing a stand-al and battery ratin	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components c, types, operating parameters, performance a onfigurations. tetem sizing one PV system: Load estimation; Array sizin g iteratively; Wire sizing; Sizing charge connected PV system: Array sizing; Sizing sub-	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours controller; Inverter; 6 hours ; Matching module verter; MPPT.
STC and NOCT; manufacture.Module:3ElectEquivalent circui diodes.Module:4SystBattery: Principle MPPT; System coModule:5SystSizing a stand-al and battery ratin Sizing a grid con	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components c, types, operating parameters, performance a onfigurations. tetem sizing one PV system: Load estimation; Array sizin g iteratively; Wire sizing; Sizing charge connected PV system: Array sizing; Sizing sub-	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours controller; Inverter; 6 hours ; Matching module verter; MPPT.
STC and NOCT; manufacture. Module:3 Elect Equivalent circuidiodes. Module:4 Syst Battery: Principle MPPT; System corr Module:5 Syst Sizing a stand-al and battery ratin Sizing a grid corr inverters; Grid in	Estimating module output at field conditions trical concepts of Solar Cells t: Cell equivalent circuit; Estimating VOC em components c, types, operating parameters, performance a onfigurations. tetem sizing one PV system: Load estimation; Array sizin g iteratively; Wire sizing; Sizing charge connected PV system: Array sizing; Sizing sub-	Module selection	on; Cell and Module 2 hours of shading; Use of 4 hours controller; Inverter; 6 hours ; Matching module verter; MPPT.



Site identification; Module orientation; Ground and roof installation of modules; Standard practices in system installation; Module row spacing; Electric codes and practices; Islanding, grounding, and other safety practices.

Module:7	Economics, Policy and DPR	4 hours

PV economics and project payback; Calculating cost of electricity; National and State PV policies; Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS); Renewable Energy Certificate (REC); Preparing a Detailed Project Report (DPR).

Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hour			
Recent deve	velopments in the area of photovoltaic power generation by an industry expert					
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours				
	Projects:					
	Students will conceive a solar photovoltaics					
	project of their choice (project type,					
	load and location). Project will help students to					
	progressively design the entire PV					
	system they have chosen based on the concepts					
	taught in the theory. They will					
	estimate the system load and propose a sizing.					
	All components used in the project					
	should be commercially available, with actual					
	company specifications and actual					
	climatic data of the chosen location. Pricing and					
	policies applicable to the specific					
	location shall be incorporated into the project.					
	All industry standard codes and					
	practices shall be adopted in the design. Students					
	will use a standard software					
	package to validate their sizing and estimate unit					
	cost of electricity.					
	There will be periodic presentations by each					
	project on their design.					
	Improvements discussed shall be carried out so					
	that the design will reach					
	a technically and economically acceptable					
	standard. A DPR is expected as					
	the project report. Student design will be					



			(Deemed to be University under sect		,
		evaluated continuously and	d		
		progressively by the teach	er and peers.		
Tex	kt Book(s)		·	
1.	Gilbert	M. Masters (2013), Renew	vable and Efficien	t Electric	Power Systems, 2 nd Edition,
	Wiley-	IEEE Press, Inc.			
Ref	erence I	Books			
1.	Heinric	h Haberlin(2012), Photovol	ltaics - System De	sign and F	Practice, John Wiley & Sons,
	Ltd.				
2	G.N.Ti	wari and Swapnil Dubey (2	010), Fundamenta	ls of Phot	ovoltaic Modules and their
	Applica	ations, The Royal Society of	f Chemistry Publi	shing, UK	
3	Roger A	A. Messenger and, Amir Ab	otahi (2013), Photo	ovoltaic Sy	ystems Engineering, 3rd
	Edition	, CRC Press, USA.		-	
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	t / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	minar
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017	-	
App	proved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017



MEE1071 Pre-requisite	Bio-Energy Technolog	
Pre-requisite		
	e Nil	Syllabus version
		v.1.1
Course Obje		
	ovide the students with sufficient background to keep ersion from biomass	now about energy
	ply concepts of energy conversion systems	
-	derstand the related outcomes of practicing and in	uplementing Fluidized bed
	ustion systems	
	in the students with practical experience about the	e conventional waste management
techno		6
Expected Co	ourse Outcome:	
	a suitable biomass to energy conversion route for	the available biomass
	o an efficient conversion system for the thermal an	
-	e the performance of Fluidized bed combustion sys	-
	about pyrolysis, biomass gasification and fluidise	
	the waste management and waste conversion syste	
-	e the cost of generation of Energy from industrial	
Module:1	Bio-Energy	4 hours
Introduction:	Bio-energy overview - Applications of Bio-energ	v
		• •
Module:2	Photosynthesis	6 hours
Photosynthes	is - Biomass composition - Ultimate and pro	
	ources - Modes of biomass utilization for Energy	
	cs of biomass fuels.	-
Module:3	Biogas production	8 hours
Biogas produ	action - Types of substrates - Process paramete	rs - Digester design - Operational
	Biogas kinetics - Gas cleaning - Thermal and	electrical conversion - High rate
anaerobic die	gestion systems – Sludge utilization.	
	etics and mathematical modeling of bio-methanati	ion process;Economics of
Chemical kin		
	with their Environmental and social impacts.	
Chemical kin biogas plant	with their Environmental and social impacts. Ethanol and Methanol Production	8 hours



substrates into alcohol: Methanol & ethanol production, organic acids, solvents, amino acids, etc. Chemical Conversion: Hydrolysis and hydrogenation; Solvent extraction of hydrocarbons; Solvolysis of wood; Bio-crude and biodiesel, Distillation– Biodiesel: Preparation, characteristics and applications, Chemicals from biomass.

Module:5	Biomass combustion		6 hours
systems – Performane	ombustion reactions – Combustion systems – Wood Fluidized bed combustion systems – Phase theory - ce parameters – Feed preparation – Properties of de roduction –Dendrothermal power generation.	Densification	- Types of devices -
Module:6	Pyrolysis		6 hour
gasification	Slow and fast pyrolysis – Biomass gasification –Ty n -Equilibrium and kinetic considerations – Gas clea sed power generation.		
Module:7	Waste Management		5 hour
Waste mana	its characteristics – Waste generation, collection, s agement – Waste conversion technologies: Landfill, e -Treatment – Energy from industrial wastes.	-	-
Module:8	Contemporary issues:		2 hour
Environmer	tal impacts – Policy and economics		
		453	
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
	Vang, Sustainable bioenergy Production, 2014, CRO		
2. Sunggy Press	u Lee, Y.T. Shah, Bio fuels and bio energy; proce		nologies, 2012, CRC
Reference I1.Anju D		lamic pross	
1. Aliju D	ahiya, Bio energy; bio mass to bio fuels, 2014 Acad	tenne press	



2.	Hang Bailiang, Bio energy technology and Engineering 2013, Alpha Science Int. ltd.							
3.	Gerhard Knothe, Jon Van Gerpen and Jurgen Krahl (2005), The Biodiesel Handbook, ISBN:							
	1893997790.							
Mo	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Se	minar				
Mo	de of assessment:							
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017							
App	Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 47Date05-10-2017							



Course code	Exergy Analysis of Energy S	ystems	L T P J C
MEE2061			3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1003, MEE1032		Syllabus version
			v. 1.1
Course Objective	s:		
1. To enable	the students to understand the exergy method	of energy system	ns.
	ne student with knowledge required for the as	sessment of ther	modynamic
	of a given substance.		
	the knowledge in applying the exergy appro	ach to solve the	problems of
thermal po	1		
4. To enable	the students to understand the thermo econon	nic optimization	of energy systems.
Expected Course			
1	Completion of this course, student will be able	e to	
1	t types of exergy and its significance.		
	and analysis of energy systems with irreversil	oility concept.	
	odynamic relations and properties		
4.Perform parame	tric evaluation of energy systems using secon	d law of thermo	lynamics.
	rgetic destruction in various components of p		
6.Apply numerica	l techniques for the thermo economic optimiz	ation of various	energy systems
	4 P.T.		
	cept of Exergy	1	5 hours
	– Available work – Exergy loss, Reversibilit		
	hysical exergy and chemical exergy – closed		- Exergy
evaluation of solid	l, liquid and gaseous fuels – tables and charts	•	
Module:2 Ther	modynamic Properties		6 hours
	l second law equation-Maxwell relations - Cl	apevron equation	
	exergy – specific heats as a function of temp		
p,p,		F	
Module:3 Ther	modynamic Equilibrium		8 hours
	mbustion reactions - Enthalpy of formation	- Entropy of for	
	Heat of reaction - Adiabatic flame temperatu	1.	
	emical equilibrium of ideal gases – Effects of	1	1
-	ons – The vont Hoff Equation – The chemica		
The Gibbs Phase I	-		
Module:4 Num	erical methods		5 hours
	methods to solve the exergy problems with ite	erations.	25 _ 7
Module:5 Exe	rgy Analysis – Methodology		6 hours
	lysis – control region analysis – pictorial rep	resentation of ex	

Control mass analysis – control region analysis – pictorial representation of exergy balance – exergy based property diagrams – thermodynamic feasibility of new thermal plants– applications



of e	xergy r	nethod – Exergy analysis o	f renewable energy	v syste	ems.	
Mod	ule:6	Exergy Applied to Proce	esses			7 hours
		process - compression proc		proce	sses – mixing	
		- chemical process and con				
		ed cycle plant – refrigeration				
Mod	ule:7	Thermoeconomic Applic	cations of Exergy			6 hours
Struc	ctural c	oefficients exergy losses -	optimization of co	ompoi	nent geometry	– Thermo economic
		n of thermal systems – ther				
		sting in multi product plant				0 1
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
Exer	gy appl	ied to heat recovery, cogen	eration-trigeneration	on -po	lygeneration.	
			Total Lecture ho	ours:	45 hours	
Text	Book(s)				
1.		Marc A. Rosen, 2007, Exe	ergy: Energy, Envir	onme	nt, and Sustair	nable Development,
		Borel, Daniel Favrat, T to Exergy (Engineering Sc				
Refe	rence I	Books				
1.	Valero	A., C. C., 2009, "Thermoe	conomic Analysis,'	'Ency	clopedia of Li	ife Support Systems,
		ergy, Energy System Anal				
	Publish					
		Annamalai, Ishwar K. Pur				
	Engine	ering, Second Edition (Con	nputational Mechai	nics a	nd Applied An	alysis), CRC Press.
		aluation: CAT / Assignmen		oject	/ Seminar	
		led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Appr	roved b	y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	017



Course code	Design and Selection of Heat Transfe	er Equipment	L T P J C							
MEE2063	8	1 1	3 0 0 4 4							
Pre-requisite	MEE2005, MEE1032		Syllabus version							
^			v.2.2							
Course Objectives	5:									
1. To teach th	e basics of heat exchanger design.									
	posure over different phase change materials.									
3. To learn about the Regenerators and condensers.										
4. To teach co	oling tower design and heat pipes									
Expected Course										
Upon successful co	ompletion of the course the students will be a	ble to								
	ble pipe heat exchanger by Kern and Bell's n									
	tability of phase change materials in the heat	exchange proce	ess.							
3. Design Reg										
	densers for industrial application.									
	ing and design of cooling towers									
	ferent types of evaporators									
7. Explain the	working of heat pipes									
	Exchanger Design		7 hours							
	angers – classificationof heat exchangers - se	election criteria	– Design of double							
pipe heat exchange	ers by Kern and Bell's method.									
			<i>-</i> 1							
	n of Phase Change Equipments	. 1	7 hours							
condensers, reboile	ers and evaporators, Design of condensers, ev	aporators, and i	reboilers.							
Madulas2 Dagar	anatona Dasian		7 h ou ma							
	nerators Design	a a man a a tha a tha	7 hours							
flow heat exchange	rators – Design of regenerators, plate type,	compact neat e	exchanger and cross							
now near exchange										
Module:4 Conde	enser Design		6 hours							
	compact and air cooled and direct contact co	ndonsors dosi								
	compact and an cooled and direct contact co	nuclisels – uesi	gii aliu alialysis							
Module:5 Cooli	ng Tower Design		5 hours							
	rometery, Overall energy balance, Wet coolin	no design and a								
	nometery, overan energy balance, wet cooling	ing design and a	nary 515.							
Module:6 Evapo	prator Design		6 hours							
	rator, multi effect process evaporator, salt wa	ter evaporator f								
design and analys			unonono una							
Module:7 Heat	Pipes		5 hours							
mounter/ mean			5 110015							



Module:8	Contemporary issues:			2 hours
	, r	Fotal Lecture hou	ırs: 45 hour	s
	 Project Generally a team promembers] Concepts studied in and Heat Transfer to be app Report in digital formand analyses performed using Assessment on a commaximum of 3 reviews. Sample project topics Design and analysis Heat Exchangers for industrial for Compact and Cross flow Heat transfer and two distribution of evaporators, pipes for industrial requirem 	Thermodynamics lied. mat with all drawing software. ntinuous basis with of various types of rial applications. on of Regenerator wheat exchangers o phase flow condensers and he	n a f s	tact
Text Book			2012	
	Das – Process Heat Transfer ern – Process heat transfer – I			
Reference		vicolaw IIII, 200	J.	
	olman, - Heat transfer – 9th ec	lition, The Mc.Gra	w Hill – 2008	}
2 Sadik	Kakac and Hongton Liu – He			
press –				
	.Mc.ketta – Heat transfer des	0		
	valuation: CAT / Assignment ded by Board of Studies	/ Quiz / FAT / Pro 17-08-2017	ject / Seminar	
кесоттеп	ued by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		



Course code	Conventional and Solar Refrigerati	on and Air.	L T P J C		
course coue	Conditioning				
MEE2064			30003		
Pre-requisite	MEE1003, MEE1032 Syllabus ve				
••••••			v. 2.2		
Course Objectives	s:				
-	e students to apply the laws of thermodynami	cs in applications	s of refrigeration		
and air-con		• • .•	с :		
2. To equip th refrigerants	e students to analyse thermal and thermo-phy	sical properties o	of various		
0	students gain essential and basic knowledge o	f various types of	f refrigeration		
and air-con	ditioning systems, so as to prepare them with	knowledge requi	red for the design		
0	tion and air-conditioning components.				
	e students with the procedure of cooling/heating	ng load calculatio	ons of residential		
	ercial buildings.				
5. To impart k	knowledge in the design of solar refrigeration	and air –conditio	oning systems.		
E 10	0.4				
Expected Course		<u></u>			
-	Completion of this course, student will be able working principles of various single and		our compression		
Refrigeration		muni-stage vap	our compression		
e	formance of various vapour compression r	ofrigoration and	ame and various		
refrigerants.	ormance of various vapour compression r	enigeration syst	enis and various		
0	is components of vapour compression refriger	estion exeteme			
-	cooling load requirements for conditioned spa	•			
	r understanding about functioning of solar		l air conditioning		
	i understanding about functioning of solar	remgeration and	an-conditioning		
systems.	to of conventional and color refrigeration a	nd air aanditioni	ng to the verious		
	ots of conventional and solar refrigeration a	la alf-conditioni	ng to the various		
applications.					
Module:1 Refri	geration systems		6 hours		
	n refrigeration systems – types – p-h charts – I	Multi stage comp	pression –Multi		
evaporator system-	cascade system – Vapor absorption systems				
	gerants		5 hours		
0 1	operties – classification – Refrigerant mix	ures – zeotropi	c and azeotropic		
mixtures.					
Module:3 Syste	m Components		5 hours		
v	essors – types – condensers – types – design	– evaporators –			
expansion devices		-			



		ſ	
Module:4	Psychrometry and Air-conditioning		7 hours
	operties – Psychrometric chart – Psychrometric pro-		
types – RSI	HF – GSHF – ERSHF – Cooling load estimation –	Air distributio	n patterns – Ducts –
Fans			
Madula,5	Thermodynamic properties and processes		7 h
Module:5	water mixture properties - LiBr-water mixture prop	artias standy	7 hours
	tures – separation – adiabatic mixing – diabatic mix		
Module:6	Solar absorption, desiccant cooling and		7 hours
1110441000	Nocturnal cooling		1 110015
	rption air conditioning system – pump less vapor ab		
effect conv	vertible absorption chiller of water-LiBr type - Des	iccant cooling	– open cycle
	system - solar heating and liquid desiccant cooling		
evaporativ	e – roof pond – intermittent solar cooling system– the	nermo electric	refrigerator.
Module:7	Photovoltaic refrigeration, Ice making and		6 hours
	Thermal energy storage		
-	red photovoltaic refrigerator - Ice making - solar	-	- scheme – Thermal
storage – so	lar space heating systems – liquid and air – solar co	oling system.	
M. J1 0	Contemporary issues:		2 h
Module:8	sed cooling plant – solar thermal based cooling pla	$\frac{1}{1}$	2 hours
	ing role in a trigeneration.	$\operatorname{ant} = \operatorname{vAR-vC}$	K integrated cooling
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours	
Text Book(
-	ocker and J W Jones, (1999), Refrigeration and Air o	conditioning, N	AcGraw Hill Book
Compa	ny. . Sayieh and J.C. McVeigh (2012), Solar air-conditi	oning and Daf	iconstion Dancomon
2 A.A.M Press.	. Saylen and J.C. MCVergn (2012), Solar air-conditi	oning and Ren	rigeration, Pergamon
Reference 1	Rooks		
-	n Dinçer, Mehmet Kanoğlu, 2010, Refrigeration Sys	stems and App	lications. Second
	, john Wiley & Sons, Ltd.		
	C. P., (2007), Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, T	Tata McGraw-I	Hill Publishing
Compa	ny Ltd.		
3 ASHR	AE Handbook – Refrigeration (SI Edition), 2011.		
	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project	/ Seminar	
Recommen	ded by Board of Studies 17-08-2017		

UNSTITUTE OF ICC	VIT [®]
	Vellore Institute of Technology (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)



EEE2003	Electromechanical Energy	Conversion	LT	P	J	C				
			3 0	0	0	3				
Pre-requisite	EEE1002/EEE1001		Sylla	bus v	versi	ion				
Anti-requisite					v.	1.0				
Course Objectives:										
	1. To analyze the basic principles of DC Machines									
2. To derive the various relations of electrical and mechanical parameters in AC Machines										
3. Evaluate the characteristics and testing of AC Machines										
Expected Course Outco	ome:									
	s course the student will be able to:									
	ciples of electromechanical energy									
	on & characteristics of DC generate									
	g technologies and performance cha	aracteristics of DC	2 Motor							
4. Apply and analyze perf		mothods of Indu	otion M	latar						
	e equations and analyze the starting circuit and circle diagram of Inducti			lotor						
	hange in electrical and mechanical p		rnator							
2	xperiments, as well as analyze and i		mator							
Module:1	Principle of Electromechanical			H	ours	s: 4				
Magnatia sinovita Cingl	Energy Conversion :	Eana Eana	d Tanan							
Magnetic circuits - Singi	y excited systems - doubly excited s	systems - Force an	a Torqu	le.						
Module:2	D.C. Generator:				ours	s: 6				
	Armature Reaction –Commutation									
-	n and load characteristics - Voltage	Regulation - Para	llel ope	ratio	n -					
Applications.										
Module:3	D.C. Motor:				ours					
	Equivalent circuit - Torque equat		e chara	acter	istic	S -				
Losses and efficiency - S	peed control and starting techniques	s - Applications								
Module:4	Transformers :	lood and lood	nhaar		ours					
• 1	MF Equation-Transformer on No Regulation Transformer testing E	-		-	-					
Efficiency and Voltage Regulation – Transformer testing- Equivalent Circuit – predetermination of Efficiency and Voltage Regulation Parallel Operation – 3 Phase Transformers Applications										
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	of Efficiency and Voltage Regulation-Parallel Operation –3 Phase Transformers Applications.									
Module:5	Induction Motor:				ours					
1	or: Construction Rotating Magnet		01	-						
0	p, Torque and Power output-Startin	ng methods - Sing	gle phas	in in	duct	ion				
motors - Applications.										
Module:6	Testing of Induction			H	ours	s: 6				
	Machines :									



Determination of Equivalent Circuit parameters – performance characteristics Circle Diagram – Speed Control –Induction Generator Applications.

Module:7Synchronous Machines :Hours: 9Synchronous Generator (Alternator): Construction-Induced EMF - Synchronous reactance -Phasor Diagram and Voltage regulation - Parallel operation - Synchronizing of alternatorEffects of change in excitation and mechanical input. Synchronous Motor: Three-phasesynchronous motor - Types - Principle of operation - Methods of starting - Hunting and Damperwindings - synchronous condenser - Applications.

Module:8		Lecture by industry experts.		2 hours
		Total Lecture hours:	Hours: 45	
List of Challengir	ıg Exper	riments (Indicative)		
1.		Speed control of DC shunt motor and predetermination of performance characteristics of DC shunt machine.		
2.	Volta gener		phase induction	2 hours
3.		rmance characteristics of DC mot g mills.	tor used for	2 hours
4.	Magn gener	etization and Load characteristi ator.	ics of DC shunt	2 hours
5.		rmance test and connection ass transformer.	sessment of a 3	2 hours
6.		circuit and short circuit test former.	on a 3 phase	2 hours
7.	Paral	llel operation of transformers.		2 hours
8.	-	valent circuit and Performance industrial pump motor.	evaluation of 3	2 hours
9.	Load	ad test on 3 phase motor used for lift applications.		2 hours
10.	Load	test on single phase fan motor.		2 hours
11.	Volta gener	ge Regulation of a three pator.	phase induction	2 hours
12.		termination of Voltage Regulation by EMF and MMF method.	tion in 3 phase	2 hours
13.	Syncl	nronization of a 3 phase alternator	r to the busbar.	2 hours
14.	V and inverted V curves of 3 phase synchronous motor.			2 hours
		Total La	boratory Hours	30 hours
Text Book(s)				
1.	ed	J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "El ition, ta McGraw Hill 2010.	ectric Machines"	(Sigma Series), III
Reference Books				



P. S. Biml	P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical machinery", Seventh Edition, Khanna				
Publication	Publications, 2014.				
P.C.Sen, "	Principles of Electr	ric Machines and Po	ower Electronics",		
Wiley, 2012	3.				
Stephen J.Chapman, "Electric Machinery Fundamentals', "McGraw					
Hill Intl. Edition, New Delhi, 6 th Edition, 2012.					
Arthur Egune Fitzgerald; Charles Kingsley; Stephen D Umans,					
"Electric machinery", New York : McGraw-Hill, 7 th Edition, 2014.					
30/11/2015					
oard of Studies					
louncil	39 th AC	Date	17/12/2015		
	Publication P.C.Sen, "J Wiley, 201 Stephen J.C Hill Intl. Ec Arthur Eg "Electric m	Publications, 2014. P.C.Sen, "Principles of Electr Wiley, 2013. Stephen J.Chapman, "Electric Hill Intl. Edition, New Delhi, 6 Arthur Egune Fitzgerald; Cl "Electric machinery", New Yor 30/11/2015	Publications, 2014. P.C.Sen, "Principles of Electric Machines and Powiley, 2013. Stephen J.Chapman, "Electric Machinery Fundam Hill Intl. Edition, New Delhi, 6 th Edition, 2012. Arthur Egune Fitzgerald; Charles Kingsley; St "Electric machinery", New York : McGraw-Hill, 7 th 30/11/2015		



Course code	Remote Sensing and GIS in Resource Mana	agement L T P J C
MEE1068		
Pre-requisite	nil	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objectives	5:	
	erstand the basic concepts of remote sensing.	
	n basic concepts of Geo-graphical Information Syste	
	w various applications of Remote Sensing and GIS	
4. To unde	erstand the importance of Remote Sensing and GIS	in resource management
Expected Course		
±	ompletion of this course, Students will be able to	• • •
	remote sensing and importance of remote sensing	in Indian context
	in remote sensing satellites and their platforms	
	edge of digital image processing	
	ots of concepts of Geo-graphical Information Syster	ns
	lyse satellite data using different techniques	
6. Perform Terrain	0	
7.Effectively use re	emote sensing and GIS for resource management	
Madalas 1		
Module:1	Demote Consing Introduction to Demote Consing Fi	6 hours
_	Remote Sensing, Introduction to Remote Sensing, El	
and radiation, Kem	ote Sensing Platforms, Satellite Sensors, Orbits in R	temote Sensing
Module:2		6 hours
	ing Systems in Remote Sensing, Indian Remo	
	h surface features i.e, vegetation, water and soil	(ind), Spectra
Module:3		7 hours
	cessing of satellite data, Elements of photo / imag	
	essing, Filters, Imageregistration, Image classification	
Module:4		6 hours
	GIS, Introduction to GIS, History of developmen	
	e and software, Mapreading, various maps in GIS	
*		
Module:5		6 hours
	Overlay operations, Vector and Raster data model,	
	latabase management, Spatial data analysis	
techniques.		
Module:6		7 hours



Spatial Data Policy, Spatial / Remote Sensing data collection, OpenSource GIS, Web-GIS. Topographic Mapping , Digital Elevations/Terrain Modelling, Terrain Parameters i.e, Slope, Aspect, Hillshadanalysis

Module:75 hoursApplications of remote sensing and GIS in Resource Management i.e,Forest / Agriculture Biomass
etc., Case studies and EnergyApplications i.e, Solar, Biomass and hydro-power etc.,

Module:8 Contemporary issues:

2 hours

		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours					
Tex	Text Book(s)							
1.	Basude	b Bhatta (2012), Remote Sensing and GIS, Oxford	University Pre	ss, New Delhi,				
	Second	Edition, Fourth Impression 2012						
Ref	ference l	Books						
1.	Temilo	laFatoyinbo (2012), Remote Sensing of Biomass - I	Principles and	Applications,				
	Publish	her: InTech.	-					
2	Islam A	Atazadeh (2011), Biomass and Remote Sensing of B	iomass, Publis	her: InTech				
3	Peter A. Burrough, Rachael A. McDonnell and Christopher D. Lloyd (2015), Principle of							
	Geographical Information Systems, Oxford University Press, 3rd Edition							
4	G S Srivastava (2014), An Introduction to Geoinformatics, McGraw Hill Education (India)							
	Private	Limited.						
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project /	/ Seminar					
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies 17-08-2017						

Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017



Course cod	e	Solar Thermal Power Engin	eering	L T P J C
MEE3011	•			
Pre-requisi	te	MEE2005		Syllabus version
				v. 2.2
Course Obj	jectives	:		
		ar radiation received on a surface		
2. To p	redict the	he performance of solar devices and analyze	e its performance	e
3. To I	dentify	and integrate solar thermal devices in vario	us applications	
Expected C	ourse (Dutcome:		
Upon Succe	ssful C	ompletion of this course, student will be abl	e to	
At the end o	of the co	burse the student will be able to		
1.Use instru	ment to	measure sun radiation energy.		
2.Estimate t	he sun e	earth relationship & the solar angles and tra-	ce the sun path d	liagram.
3. Apply the	basics	of solar thermal engineering and heat transf	er for the design	of novel solar
water and ai	r heatei		_	
		erature solar energy concentrating devices.		
5.Demonstra	ate the l	knowledge of active and passive mode solar	thermal devices	5.
6.Ascertain	the prin	ciples and methods of solar thermal energy	storage systems	
7.Conduct e	xperim	ents for testing the performance of solar the	rmal devices.	
Module:1	Introd	luction to solar radiation		3 hours
Solar Radiat	tion: So	urce of radiation – Electromagnetic wave s	 pectrum-Solar co	onstant - Spectral
distribution	- Extra-	terrestrial and Terrestrial radiation- Beam,	diffuse and glob	al radiation -
Pyranometer	r, Pyrhe	liometer, Sunshine recorder.		
Module:2	Sun E	arth angles		3 hours
		Fime-Equations for predicting availabili	ty of solar ra	diation. F- Chart,
optimization	1 techni	ques of incidence angle.		
M	F I-44		1	4 1
Module:3	Flat ty	pe solar thermal collectors		4 hours
Liquid flat	nlata	collector parts –Parameters affecting per	formanca Effi	anou factor hast
-	-			•
		erall heat loss coefficient, Performance eval	luation–Testing,	Novel designs, and
system conf	iguiatic	9115. 		
Module:4	Conce	entrating collectors		5 hours
11100010.4	Conce	and and contents		5 110018
Evacuated	tube co	ollector with and without heat pipe, Con	L acentrated Colla	ectors-Fixed mirror
		trough collector - compound parabolic		
concetor- p	arabon	i is mean solution = solution of a double		
narabolic di		ctor - Central Tower receiver - Chroma sun		



Module:	Solar air heaters and its applications		5 hours			
	onal solar air heater, Two pass solar air heater, Types					
Cabinet	dryer- thermal performance analysis, and Transpired s	olar air heater.				
Module:	6 Active and Passive Solar Thermal Collectors		4 hours			
	l, Solar pond, Solar cooker, Solar cooling, Solar elect lar buildings, Solar ventilations.	ric power gene	eration, Solar			
Module:7	Solar Thermal Energy Storage system		4 hours			
	tion, Sensible heat storage – Liquid media storage atent heat storage-Encapsulation of PCM – Use of nat					
Module:	Contemporary issues:		2 hours			
	velopments in the area of Structural Power engineering	ng systems & i				
		<u> </u>	•			
	Total Lecture hours:	30 hours				
Text Boo	z(s)		I			
1. G.N.	Fiwari (2013), Solar Energy- Fundamentals, Design, N sa publishing house.	Modelling and	Applications,			
2 S P S	ukhatme & J K Nayak, (2013), Solar Energy-Principl ge, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill Education.	es of Thermal	Collection and			
	kundwar, (2014), Solar Energy and Non-conventional P) Ltd., Second Revised edition.	Energy Sourc	es, Dhanpat Rai &			
Referenc						
	gi Goswami, Frank Krieth and Jan F. Kreider (2000), dition, Taylor and Francis, USA.	Principles of S	Solar Engineering,			
	A. Duffie and William A. Beckman (2006), Solar Englition, John Wiley & Sons.	gineering of Th	nermal Process,			
3 J.Go						
Mode of I	Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project /	/ Seminar				
List of Ch	allenging Experiments					
	termination of global radiation at a particular location					
	arging and discharging characteristics of a thermal en	nergy storage s	ystem.			
	rformance evaluation of Solar water heater.					
	rformance test on Solar dryer.					
5. Pe	rformance test in a solar cooker.					



- 6. Performance test on Multi reflector compound parabolic collector
- 7. Performance test on Fresnel lense solar collector.
- 8. Performance test on Water lense solar collector
- 9. Performance test on solar vapour absorption refrigeration system
- 10. Testing performance of solar incinerator.

Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017



Course cod	le	Energy in Built Environment	
MEE2065			3 0 0 4 4
Pre-requisi	ite	Nil	Syllabus versio
			1
Course Obj	jectives	:	
repre 2. To e of bu 3. To h ener 4. To th heat simu Expected C Upon Succe 1. Poss com 2. Expl 3. Desi 4. Eval	esentation enable the uilding of help the gy in bu reach stu transfe alation t Course (essful Co sess the fort in b lain fun- ign and luate bu	idents how to apply mathematical and simulation tool er and daylight models using Mat-lab, Design Bu ools.	al response characteristic ildings and estimation of ols to understand buildir builder and Energy Plu ave visual and thermal
Module:1	Funda	imentals	8 hou
Characterist its implicati	tics of e ons - Tl	d environmental control - Internal and external factors nergy use and its management - Macro aspect of energ nermal comfort - Ventilation and air quality - Air- cond - Illumination requirement - Auditory requirement	gy use in dwellings and
Module:2	Solar	Radiation and Daylight	7 hou
radiation on	n surfac ng: Ch	onship - Climate, wind, solar radiation and temperatures es – Energy impact on the shape and orientation of taracteristics and estimation, methods of day-li lay-lighting	buildings - Lighting an
Module:3		Francfor Through Duilding Envelopes	2 h a
	Heat '	Fransfer Through Building Envelopes	3 hou



	Building Thermal Performance Standards		5 hours
	and Evaluation		
	for thermal performance of building envelope -	Evaluation of	the overall thermal
transfer			
Module:5	Building Energy requirements and Estimation		6 hours
Thermal g	ain and net heat gain - End-use energy requirements on of energy use in a building	- Status of ene	ergy use in buildings
		Ι	
Module:6	Energy Audit and Indoor Air Quality		7 hours
and forced	dit and energy targeting - Technological options for l ventilation – Indoor environment and air quality - A - Flow due to stack effect		
Module•7	Solar Passive Building Architecture		7 hours
cooling – Z	cation for ventilation - Natural and active cooling v ero energy building concept		
Contempor	Contemporary issues: ary Issues : Application of information technol	ogy and artif	2 hours
Contempor	ary Issues : Application of information technol	ogy and artif	
	ary Issues : Application of information technol		



			521 P.0		100 N.S.		
		4. Thermal, Lighting and V	Ventilation re-visit	ed			
		in a proposed sea-life					
		centre in Chennai					
Tex	kt Book(s)					
1.	Heating	g and Cooling of Building	s: Principles and	Practic	ce of H	Energy	Efficient Design,
	Third E	dition (2016) CRC Press U	SA				_
Ref	erence l	Books					
1.	Intellig	ent Buildings: Design, Man	agement and Oper	ations	(2010)	by De	rek Clements-
	Croom	e. Thomas Telford, U.K.					
2.	Green l	Building: Principles and Pra	ctices in Resident	ial Con	structi	on (Go	Green with
	Renew	able Energy Resources) by A	Abe Kruger (Auth	or), Ca	rl Sevi	lle (Au	thor), Jim Devoe
	(Editor) Hardcover – Import, 21 Apr 2011 (Kindle Edition)						
3							
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
Mo	de of ass	essment:		0			
Rec	commend	led by Board of Studies	17-08-2017				
		y Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05	5-10-20	17



Course code	Energy, Environment and Impact Assessment	L T P J C
MEE1074		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version
•		v. 2.2
Course Objecti	ves:	
To enable a con	prehensive understanding of:	
1. The Eart	h's Energy Budget, the Environment, and the processes leading to Cl	imate Change.
	urbing effects of anthropogenic activities on this system	C
3. The use	e of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) procedures to	promote sustainable
developi	nent and	
4. To prom	ote effective use of Environmental Management Systems	
Expected Cour	se Outcome:	
	l Completion of this Course, Students will be able to	
-		
1.Acquire a basi	c understanding of the terrestrial eco-system comprising of 3 principa	al components:
Energy, Enviror	ment and Climate Change	
2.Acquire the re	quisite professional skills to undertake policy decisions on the use an	d efficient
management of	the Earth's resources, vis-à-vis the possible environmental impacts of	n a local, regional
and global scale		
3.Apply the mai	n procedures and methods used at different stages in an EIA process	during Project
Appraisal, Deci	sion making and Implementation	
	arth and Energy Balance	5 hours
	e Earth's energy requirement vis-à-vis Climate Change.	
	: Earth – Atmosphere System. Solar and Terrestrial Radiation. Absor	
	alance. Solar variability and the Earth's Energy Balance – Basic conce	
	nvironmental Variability	4 hours
	Variability: Natural and Anthropogenic. Effects of urbanization, Land	
	gation, Desertification and Deforestation. Carbon footprint of the Bui	
	afeguarding the Future	4 hours
	sis. The needs of the Developing countries. The role of Internationa	
	col. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC 2014). The	-
	Context Predicting Future Climate Change: Global Climate Models	and their role in the
EIA process.		
		4.1
	verview of Environmental Impact Assessment	4 hours
	Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) – Objectives – EIA
	mitations – Legal provisions on EIA. Socio Economic Impact	ana and
	atical models in EIA – Water quality, air quality and noise; assumption	
miniations. Dev	elopment of Leopold Matrices and quantifying impacts in the Built E	nvironment



Module:5	EIA and Infrastructure Development Projects and Impacts	S	4 hours			
on environm	s – highway, airport, dams, power plans, etc, Plan f nent – options for mitigation of impact on water, ai the issues related to the project affected people, cli	r and land, flor	a and fauna;			
Module:6			4 hour			
Water quality	y, air quality and noise; assumptions and limitation	s. Developmen	t of Leopold Matrices and			
1 0	impacts in the Built Environment					
Module:7			3 hour			
-	the issues related to the project affected people, clin	nate impacts an				
Module:8			2 hour			
	ry Discussions – Energy Requirements in India's U t to the Paris climate	peoming Smar	i cities, india s			
Communen	Total Lecture hou	irs: 30 hours	1			
Text Book(s	 Projects Quantifying the Environmental Impact of Cherr International Airport Quantifying Energy Budgeting in the Built Environment in an upcoming smart city in India Predicting long term temperature rise over Tam Nadu using Global Climate Model during vis-à-vis infrastruct development Quantifying the Environmental Impact of a wir farm in Tamil 	nil ture				
	S)					
1. Peter H	odgson (2010) Energy, Environment and Climate (<i>Change</i> . Oxford	l University Press			
	n Gilpin (2012) Environmental Impact Assessment: Cutting Edge for the 21st Century. hbridge University Press					
Reference B	Books					
1. W.R. C Press	otton and R.A. Pielke (2007) Human Impacts on W	eather and Clin	mate. Cambridge Universit			
2. Anjane Hyderal	yalu Y. (2002) Environmental Impact Assessment I bad	Methodologies.	B. S. Publications,			
-)	aluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project					

Γ



Mode of assessment:						
Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017					
Approved by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-2017			



Course code	Integrated Energy Systems		L	Т	Р	J	C
MEE2060			3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	MEE1003, MEE1032	S	yllał	ous	ve	rsie	on
						v.1	1

Course Objectives:

- 1. To understand the various thermal systems, thermodynamic cycles and options for integration.
- 2. To learn the design of waste heat recovery system and performance evaluation of integrated systems.
- 3. To understand the design procedure of different heat exchangers and exergy evaluation of integrated systems.
- 4. To get an overview of integrated systems with case studies on different industries.
- 5. To get knowledge of evaluating financial feasibility of integrated systems.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon Successful Completion of this course, student will be able to

- 1. Analyze different energy systems for possible integration.
- 2. Able to design a cogeneration, waste heat recovery systems.
- 3. Able to design various heat exchangers for integrated systems.
- 4. Evaluate thermodynamic performance of integrated systems and exergy evaluation.
- 5. Identify various options specific to industry for possibility of integrated systems.
- 6. Able to evaluate the financial feasibility of integrated systems.

Module:1	Integrated Systems	
Module:1	Integrated Systems	

Topping cycle: Prime Movers - Gas turbine, steam turbine, Reciprocating engines; Industrial Examples: Process heating in sugar plants, paper and other industries. Bottoming cycle: Waste Heat Boilers, Metal industries, cement plants. Desalination- basics, and potential in power plants Vapor absorption refrigeration system – concept - working – types. Case studies on trigeneration system - Performance calculations

Module:2 Performance	
----------------------	--

Comparative thermodynamic performance of integrated energy systems – Performance evaluation – Numeircal examples – Calculations of typical heat to power ratios and performance parameters – Effect of irreversibility.

Module:3	Waste heat recover	ery						6 hours
Pinch Tech	hnology, Selection	of	pinch temperature,	Str	eam	splitting,	Process	retrofit,
Insulation, fins, Effective use of heat pumps and heat engines, heat pipes								

Module:4 Design of heat exchangers

6 hours

7 hours

6 hours



Effectivene	ss, Types of Heat Exchange	ers - Recuperative, I	Regene	rative, run-a	round coils.	
	Exergy evaluation				6 hours	
	 Plotting of Sankey and G lina cycle system. 	irasmann diagrams -	– Exerg	gy analysis –	Organic Rankine	
Module:6	Applications				6 hours	
	ns of integrated energy syst le factories and other proce	-			in sugar mills, rice	
Module:7	Economics				6 hours	
	and part-load performance,	Capital and				
U	sts, ROI and Payback,					
	Contemporary issues				2 hours	
Environmen	ntal and air quality consider	ations - power augr	nentatio	on technique	S	
					1	
		Total Lecture ho	urs: 4	15 hours		
Text Book(s)				1	
Reference 1	Rooks					
	M.P. Cogeneration and Cor	mbined Cycle Powe	r Plante	s ASME Pre	ess 2nd Ed 2010	
	orlock, Cogeneration: Heat					
	vin, G. C., Graebe, S. F., &	,			, 0	
	River, 13.	Suigudo, 111 21 (200	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ind of System	designi opper	
	aluation: CAT / Assignmer	1				
	5		5			
Mode of ass	sessment:					
Mode of ass	sessment: ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017				
Mode of ass Recommend		1	Date	05-10-20	017	



Course code	Operations Research	L T P J C		
MEE1024				
Pre-requisite	MAT2001	Syllabus version		
		v. 2.2		
Course Objectiv	es:			
1. To provide students the knowledge of optimization techniques and approaches.				
2 To enable the students apply mathematical computational and communication skills needed for				

- e students apply mathematical, computational and communication the practical utility of Operations Research.
- 3. To teach students about networking, inventory, queuing, decision and replacement models.

Expected Course Outcome:

Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to

- 1. Apply operations research techniques like L.P.P, scheduling and sequencing in industrial optimization problems.
- 2. Evaluate transportation problems using various OR techniques.
- 3. Explain various OR models like Inventory, Queuing, Replacement, Simulation, Decision etc. and apply them for optimization.
- 4. Use OR tools in a wide range of applications in industries.
- 5. Identify current topics and advanced techniques of Operations Research for industrial solutions.
- 6. Identify best techniques to solve a specific problem.
- 7. Analyse, consolidate and synthesise knowledge to identify and provide solutions to complex problems with intellectual independence.

Module:1 **Linear Programming Problem** 4 hours

Introduction to Operations Research - Linear Programming - Mathematical Formulation -Graphical method – Simplex method – Penalty methods: M-method, Two Phase method- Duality.

4 hours Module:2 **Transportation Problem** Introduction - Formulation - Solution of the transportation problem (Min and Max): Northwest Corner rule, row minima method, column minima method, Least cost method, Vogel's approximation method - Optimality test: MODI method.

3 hours Module:3 **Assignment and Sequencing Models:** Assignment problems - Applications - Minimization and Maximization; Sequencing - Problem with N jobs and 2 machines -n jobs and 3 machines problem -n jobs and m machines problem.

Module:4 **Project Management**

4 hours



Introduction - Phases of project management-Construction of Network diagrams- Critical path method (CPM) and Project evaluation and review technique (PERT) - Crashing of project network.

Module:5 | Inventory Control

4 hours

4 hours

5 hours

Necessity for maintaining inventory - Inventory costs -Inventory models with deterministic demand - inventory models with probabilistic demand - Inventory models with price breaks -Buffer stock.

Module:6 **Queuing Models**

Poisson arrivals and Exponential service times - Single channel models and Multi-channel models - Simulation: Basic concepts, Advantages and disadvantages - Random number generation - Monte Carlo Simulation applied to queuing problems.

Module:7 Game theory and Replacement Models

Game theory: Competitive games - Useful terminology - Rules for game theory - Two person zero sum game – Property of dominance - Graphic solution – Algebraic method.

Replacement models: Replacement of items that deteriorate with time: No changes in the value of money, changes in the value of money - Items that fail completely: Individual replacement and group replacement policies.

Module:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours

					Total	Lecture hours:	30 hours
Tey	kt Book(s)					
1.	Hamdy	A Taha,	Operations	Research: An	Introduction, 9 th	edition, Pearson	Education,
	Inc., 20)14.					
Ref	ference l	Books					
1	II'm D	C and Cur	L DV O		1 0 01 1 0 0		

1. Hira D S and Gupta P K, Operations Research, S. Chand & Sons, 2014.

- Kanti Swarup, Gupta P.K., and Man Mohan, Operations Research, 18th edition, S. Chand 2. &Sons, 2015.
- 3. Manohar Mahajan, Operations Research, Dhanpat Rai & Co, 2013.

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

Mode of assessment:

Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017
Approved by Academic Council	47

05-10-2017 Date



Course code	Energy Conservation, Audit and Management	L T P J C
MEE2029		2 0 0 4 3
Pre-requisite	MEE1003	Syllabus version
		v.2.2
Course Objective	s:	
1. To help stu	dents gain essential and basic knowledge of various energy f	orms, its
•	and the challenges faced by current way of energy exploitation	
	rize the students with the procedures of energy auditing and the	ne equipments used
for the same		
	udents understand the common energy using systems or equi	pments in
	l and industrial premises	
	the students to apply the knowledge of engineering thermody	
	s etc to come up with energy saving potentials in industrial sy	
5. To gain kn	owledge of applying financial appraisal techniques to energy	saving projects.
	0.4	
Expected Course		
	Completion of this course ,Students will be able to	
	e knowledge various energy forms, different energy consumir	ig systems.
	ofessional energy audit for any organization.	
	s of energy conversion in various systems to evaluate its oper	ating efficiency
	at energy saving opportunities.	
	e possible energy saving options in electrical utilities.	
J. Evaluate u	e financial viability of the energy conservation projects.	
Module:1 Ener	gy Scenario	4 hours
	nario – Types & Forms of Energy – An overview of energy c	
	to save energy (financial and environmental) – Energy Conse	
	Schemes of Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE), Recent polic	
of India in energy		
Module:2 Ener	gy auditing and management	6 hours
Definition & object	ctive of Energy management - Energy Audit - Types & Me	thodology- Energy
	at - Instruments used and purpose - Organizational back	ground desired for
energy manageme	nt – Case studies of energy audit in different industries	
	gy Efficiency in Thermal Utilities - I	6 hours
	tion– Stoichiometry – Combustion Principles – Boilers (class	
• 1 • • • • •	rinciple of important types) – Boiler Heat Loss Estimation	tion – Furnaces –
Insulation & Refra	ictories	
Modula 4	av Efficiency in Thomas I H49144ica II	(1
	gy Efficiency in Thermal Utilities - II	6 hours
	Steam Traps – Cogeneration – Principles & Operation – Was	
Economics of WH	es – Types (Heat Wheel, Recuperators, Regenerators, J	ileat ripe etc.) -
Economics of WH	N 578101118	
D TECH (En ormar)		Dece 102



Module:5	e . e				6 hours
	electrica energy, Electricity				
	Consumption – Time of Da	ay Tariff – Power F	actor –	Electrical sy	stems – Electric
motors.					
Module:6	Energy Efficiency in El	ectrical Utilities			6 hours
	owers – Compressed air sys		n and ai	r conditioni	
	g systems – Lighting system	0			U I
	nergy saving measures			U	
Module:7	Energy costs and Finance	ial analysis:			7 hours
	ing Energy Costs-Benchm	Ū Ū.			
	n – Material Balances – En				
	n measures – Fixed and var		t charge	es – Simple j	payback period – Net
Present Val	ue - Discounted cash flow r	nethod			
Module:8	Contemporary issues:				4 hours
					1
		Total Lecture ho	urs: 4	45 hours	
Text Book					
	harma, P Venkatasheshaia	× / UI	manage	ement and	Conservation, I.K
	ational publishing house Nev	w Delhi.			
Reference	_ * * *				
	hi, Shashank Jain (2012), H	and book of energy	v audit a	ind environn	net management,
TERI I				1	
	m J Kennedy (2013), Guide	0, 0			1 11
	books(2016), National certi	fication Examination	on for ei	nergy manag	gers and auditors,
	ww.em-ea.org			•	
	valuation: CAT / Assignmer	nt / Quiz / FAT / Pro	oject / S	eminar	
Mode of as		17.00.0017			
	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017	Det	05 10 00	17
Approved t	by Academic Council	No. 47	Date	05-10-20	01/

Г



Course code	Industrial Engineering And Management	L T P J C
MEE1014		3 0 0 0 3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objectives	:	
1. To analyze diffe	rent planning activities needed during the operations stage of	a manufacturing
or a service indu	stry.	
2. To apply produc	tivity techniques for achieving continuous improvement.	
Expected Course	Outcome:	
Upon successful co	mpletion of the course the students will be able to	
1. Analyze the way	price of a product affects the demand for a product for conse	equent actions and
predict demand	for a product by making use of different demand forecasting	techniques.
2. Explain Break e	ven analysis to determine safe production levels and costing	of industrial
products.		
3. Apply productiv	ity techniques for continuous improvement in different funct	ionalities of an
industry.		
	ting operations that happen in factories for establishing time	standards for
different activiti		
	knowledge of selection of location for the new plant & optim	nizing the layout
-	for smooth production.	
	nanufacturing concepts in industry.	
-	al requirement needed to satisfy the Master Production Sched	lule of a factory by
having thorough	understanding of MRP logic.	
	duction to macro and micro economics	6 hours
	heasures – micro economics – Demand and supply – Determi	
Problems.	city of demand – Demand forecasting techniques (short term	α long term) –
Module:2 Eleme	ents of cost	6 hours
Determination of N	Aaterial cost - Labour cost - Expenses - Types of cost - Co	ost of production –
Over-head expense	s-break even analysis - Problems.	
	uctivity ors affecting- Increasing productivity of resources - Kind	6 hours
measures - Case stu		us of productivity
Module:4 Intro	duction to work study	6 hours



		dy – Time study – stopwat – Ergonomics.	ch time study – W	ork meas	urement - perforr	nance rating-
Mo	dule:5	Plant location and Pla	ont lavout			7 hours
		ion –need - Factors – com		tive metho	ods for evaluation	
		principles – factors influe				
lay	yout desi	gn – CRAFT, ALDEP, CO	RELAP.		_	-
Mo	dule•6	Cellular Manufacturi	nσ			6 hours
		chnology – Cellular layou		t Cell For	mation (MPCF)	
		s – Hierarchical clustering f				incuristic
Ма	dula.7	Matarial requirement	Dianning (MD)	D)		(houng
	dule:7	Material requirement – functions – MRP system			t information from	6 hours
		deration – Manufacturing r				
	l of mate		esource plaining	- capacity	requirement plain	$\lim_{n \to \infty} (CKI) =$
		11d1.				
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues:				2 hours
				Total	Lecture hours:	45 hours
Tex	kt Book((s)			·	
1.	R Dan	Reid, and Nada R. Sand	lers, Operations	Manageme	ent, John wiley&	Sons, 5 th
	Edition					
Ref	ference]	Books				
1.	Williar	n J Stevenson, Operations N	Aanagement, McG	rawHill, 1	2 th Edition, India,	2017.
2.		eerselavam, Production and	-			
	2012.					
Mo	de of Ev	aluation: CAT / Assignmen	nt / Quiz / FAT / P	roject / Sei	ninar	
		-				
Mo	de of ass	sessment:				
Rec	commen	ded by Board of Studies	17-08-2017			
Ap	proved b	y Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017	
			•		•	



Course code	Robotics	L T P J C
MEE1030		20203
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objecti	ves:	I
1. To outline the	e basic concepts of Industrial Robots and drive system.	
2. To plan and t	o analyze the design concepts and applications of end effectors.	
-	matics and trajectory related problems.	
	e appropriate sensors for various robotics applications.	
Expected Cours	se Outcome:	
Upon successful	completion of the course the students will be able to	
-	us types of Robots for industrial applications	
	priate end effectors for various applications.	
3. Analyze kine	matics of various manipulator configurations	
•	uired trajectory planning for the given task.	
	table sensors for real time working of robotic arm.	
	t program for various industrial applications.	
1		
Module:1	Introduction to Industrial robot	4 hours
History of Robo	tics –Basics components of Robotics system – DOF and types of	joints – Work space -
	n - Types of robotics configurations – Types of robotics drives –	
-	armonics drives – Economics aspects of robotics system in industri	
	· ·	
Module:2	Effectors and Grippers	4 hours
Types of end eff	fector - Mechanical gripper – types of mechanical grippers – magr	netic gripper – Vacuum
gripper – Adhes	ive gripper – other special grippers – RCC –Tools – painting gun –	- welding torch –design
of mechanical g		0 0
Module:3	Robot control system and Robot kinematics	4 hours
Basic control sy	stem concepts – Control system analysis – Robot actuation and fe	edback -Manipulators
	s and finite rotation and translation – Homogeneous matrices -	=
kinematics – DH		
	•	
	Maninulator Trajectory planning	



R	odule:5	ule:5 Sensor in robotics					
	ange sensing,	Triangulation, structured light approach, Light-of-flight range finder - Pro-	oximity sensing:				
In	ductive, Hall	-effect, capacitive and ultrasonic sensor –Touch sensing – Force and Torqu	e sensing				
Mo	odule:6	Machine vision system	4 hours				
In	troduction to	Machine vision - functional block diagram of machine vision system - Ser	nsing and				
D	igitizing – Im	age processing and analysis					
	odule:7	Robot programming	4 hours				
		Frobotics language – instruction set in Vel language - simple robot in pal	letizing and de-				
pal	letizing – sin	ple robot program in robot arc welding.					
М	odule:8	Contomporary issues	2 hours				
IVIC	Julie:0	Contemporary issues:	2 Hours				
		Total Lecture hours:	30 hours				
Te	xt Book(s)						
1.		Groover, Mitchell Weiss, Industrial Robotics Technology – Pro	gramming and				
		Applications, 2 nd edition, McGraw Hill, 2013.					
Re	ference Bool						
1.	S. R. Deb,	Sankha Deb, Robotics Technology And Flexible Automation, 2 nd edition	n MaGrow Hil				
		Education, 2017.					
2.	Niku, Saee	2017.	ii, McOlaw Hil				
		2017. d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic					
	Pvt. Ltd , N						
	Pvt. Ltd , N	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic					
Mo		d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic					
	ode of Evalua	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011.					
	ode of Evalua st of Challen	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar					
Lis 1.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimen Developin	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) at on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method.	e Hall of India				
Lis 1. 2. 3.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) nt on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method.	e Hall of India				
Lis 1. 2. 3. 4.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin Developin	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) at on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method. g a robot program on given straight line profile.	e Hall of India 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours				
Lis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin Developin Developin	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) at on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method. g a robot program on given straight line profile. g a robot program on given Curved profile.	2 Hall of India 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours				
Lis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin Developin Developin Pick and p	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) nt on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method. g a robot program on given straight line profile. g a robot program on given Curved profile. lace with digital signal interpret.	2 Hall of India 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours				
Lis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin Developin Developin Pick and p Forward k	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) at on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method. g a robot program on given straight line profile. g a robot program on given Curved profile. lace with digital signal interpret. inematics for two link planner using Sim-Mechanics.	2 Hall of India 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours				
Lis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin Developin Pick and p Forward k Inverse kin	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) nt on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method. g a robot program on given straight line profile. g a robot program on given curved profile. lace with digital signal interpret. inematics for two link planner using Sim-Mechanics.	2 Hall of India 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours 3 hours				
Lis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin Developin Pick and p Forward k Inverse kin Trajectory	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) nt on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method. g a robot program on given straight line profile. g a robot program on given curved profile. lace with digital signal interpret. inematics for two link planner using Sim-Mechanics. Planning using third order polynomial.	2 Hall of India 3 hours 3 hours				
Lis 1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	ode of Evalua st of Challen Experimer Developin Developin Developin Pick and p Forward k Inverse kin Trajectory	d. B, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Systems, Applications, Prentic lew Delhi, 2011. tion: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar ging Experiments (Indicative) nt on Tool Centre Point (TCP). g a robot program with point to point control method. g a robot program with Continuous path control method. g a robot program on given straight line profile. g a robot program on given curved profile. lace with digital signal interpret. inematics for two link planner using Sim-Mechanics.	2 Hall of India 3 hours 3 hours				



Mode of assessment:					
Recommended by Board of Studies	17-08-2017				
Approved by Academic Council	47	Date	05-10-2017		



Course code	Instrumentation and Control Engineering	L T P J C
MEE1027		30204
Pre-requisite	NIL Sy	llabus version
		v. 2.2
Course Objec		
	type of the system, dynamics of physical systems, classification of con	trol system,
-	l design objective	
-	good knowledge of Instrumentation systems and their applications	
3. To provide	knowledge of advanced control theory and its applications to engineering	ng problems
Expected Cou	rea Autoomo.	
-	ul completion of the course the students will be able to	
1	basic principle of typical measurement systems and error characterist	ics
	l transduction, working principles of typical sensors used in industrial a	
	te the applications and role of signal conditioning circuits, data acquisit	
	ent systems.	
	mathematical model for physical systems and simplify representation o	f complex
	ing reduction techniques.	I I
•	basic concepts in control system design and the role of feedback.	
	e stability performance of the control system design.	
-		
Module:1	Introduction to Measurement systems	6 hours
Sensors, Tran	sducers, classification, static and dynamics characteristics, errors	s, transduction
principles.		
Module:2	Measurement of Motion, Force and Torque	6 hours
	and speed measurement for translational and rotation systems using 1	
1	VDT, Encoders, accelerometers and gyroscopes. Force and Torque	
	uges and piezoelectric pickups.	measurements
using strain ga	ages and prezoelectric pickups.	
Module:3	Measurement of temperature, pressure and flow	6 hours
Temperature r	neasurement using Thermistors, RTD, Thermocouple and semicono	ductor sensors.
-	surement using gage, manometers, bellows, diaphragm, differe	
	ow measurement using Venturi-tubes, Rotameters and anemometers.	-
transmitter. Flo	w measurement using venturi-tubes, Rotameters and anemometers.	
	Signal conditioning and data acquisition	6 hours



Basic	c signal c	conditioning – bridges, amplifiers, filters, monitoring and indicating sy	stems and data			
acqui	isition sy	stems.				
Mad		Modelling and representation of gratema	6 hours			
	Module:5 Modelling and representation of systems -					
		stem, Concept of transfer function, block diagram and state space, Mo	delling of basic			
pnysi	ical syste	IIIS.				
Mod	ule:6	Control concepts	6 hours			
Open	loop a	and closed loop systems with examples, controller design, and				
		s-Design of P, PI, PD and PID controllers.	1			
Mod	ule:7	Stability analysis	7 hours			
Conc	ept of po	bles and zeros, Stability analysis of system using root locus, Routh H	urwitz criterion			
		l gain margins.				
Mod	ule:8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours			
		Total Lecture hours:	45 hours			
Text	Book(s)					
1.		lton, Instrumentation and Control Systems, Newnes-Elsevier publication	on, 2 nd edition,			
	2015.					
D						
	rence Bo		Edition Tota			
1.	Ernest O. Doeblin, Measurement Systems: Application and Design, 5th Edition, Tata					
2.	McGraw- Hill, 2012. Katsuhiko Ogata, Modern Control Engineering, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd,					
۷.	2010.	iko Ogata, Modern Control Engineering, 5th Eution, 1 fentice Han of	mula I vi. Liu,			
3.	Patranabis D, Instrumentation and Control, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2011.					
5.	Tuttulit	tors D, instrumentation and Control, 1111 Dearning 1 vt. Ed., 2011.				
Mode	e of Eval	uation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar				
		enging Experiments (Indicative)				
1.	Study,		3 hours			
-	5,	displacement, speed, torque, force, temperature, pressure, flow, fluid level				
	etc.					
2.	Contro	l of DC motor, stepper motor and servomotor.	3 hours			
3.	Demonstration of PID control system. 3 hour					
		-				

VIT VIT VIT Vellore Institute of Technology (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

Use of MATLAB for control system simulation (Control Systems Toolbox) - Modeling of physical systems using Simulink.				3 hours	
Signal Conditioning Circuit for spe	ecific application.			3 hours	
. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characteristics of First Order				3 hours	
System.					
Determination of Dynamic Perfo	rmance Characte	ristics of	Second Order	3 hours	
System.					
Determination of Dynamic Perfo	Higher Order	3 hours			
Systems.					
9. Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Conversion.					
Grounding Practices.				3 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours					
Mode of assessment:					
Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017					
Approved by Academic Council47Date05-10-2017					
	 Modeling of physical systems using Signal Conditioning Circuit for spectrum of Determination of Dynamic Performation Systems. Analog to Digital and Digital to Ambridge of assessment: mmended by Board of Studies 	 Modeling of physical systems using Simulink. Signal Conditioning Circuit for specific application. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characte System. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characte System. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characte System. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characte Systems. Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Conversion Grounding Practices. Te of assessment: mmended by Board of Studies 	 Modeling of physical systems using Simulink. Signal Conditioning Circuit for specific application. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characteristics of System. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characteristics of System. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characteristics of Systems. Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Conversion. Grounding Practices. Total Labore of assessment: mmended by Board of Studies 	 Modeling of physical systems using Simulink. Signal Conditioning Circuit for specific application. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characteristics of First Order System. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characteristics of Second Order System. Determination of Dynamic Performance Characteristics of Higher Order Systems. Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Conversion. Grounding Practices. 	